



Ford Motor Company / 2006 Annual Report



Fast Forward

## About the Company

Ford Motor Company is transforming itself to be more globally integrated and customer-driven in the fiercely competitive world market of the 21st century. Our goal is to build more of the products that satisfy the wants and needs of our customers. We are working as a single worldwide team to improve our cost structure, raise our quality and accelerate our product development process to deliver more exciting new vehicles faster. Featured on the front and back cover of this report is one of those vehicles, the 2007 Ford Edge.

Ford Motor Company, a global industry leader based in Dearborn, Michigan, manufactures or distributes automobiles in 200 markets across six continents. With more than 280,000 employees and more than 100 plants worldwide, the company's core and affiliated automotive brands include Ford, Jaguar, Land Rover, Lincoln, Mercury, Volvo, Aston Martin and Mazda. The company provides financial services through Ford Motor Credit Company.

## Contents

- 1 Operating Highlights
- 2 A Message from the Executive Chairman and Chairman of the Board
- 3 A Message from the President and Chief Executive Officer
- 6 Great Products from Strong Brands
- 8 Board of Directors and Executives
- 9 Financial Contents
- 112 Shareholder Information
- 113 Global Overview



The American automotive legend lives on with the 2007 Mustang. Nearly half the sports cars sold in the United States are Mustangs.

# Operating Highlights

	2006	2005
<b>Sales and Revenues</b>		
<b>Worldwide wholesale unit volumes by automotive segment (in thousands)</b>		
Ford North America	3,051	3,410
Ford South America	381	335
Ford Europe	1,846	1,753
Premier Automotive Group	730	764
Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda	589	505
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,597</b>	<b>6,767</b>
<b>Sales and revenues (in billions)</b>		
Automotive	\$ 143.3	\$ 153.5
Financial Services	16.8	23.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 160.1</b>	<b>\$ 176.9</b>
<b>Financial Results</b>		
<b>Income/(loss) before taxes (in billions)</b>		
Automotive	\$ (17.0)	\$ (3.9)
Financial Services	2.0	5.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (15.0)</b>	<b>\$ 1.1</b>
<b>Net income/(loss) (in billions)</b>	<b>\$ (12.6)</b>	<b>\$ 1.4</b>
<b>Diluted net income/(loss) per share of Common and Class B Stock</b>	<b>\$ (6.72)</b>	<b>\$ 0.77</b>
<b>Cash and Spending</b>		
<b>Automotive capital expenditures</b>		
Amount (in billions)	\$ 6.8	\$ 7.1
As a percentage of automotive sales	4.8%	4.6%
<b>Automotive cash at year end (in billions)</b>		
Automotive gross cash (a)	\$ 33.9	\$ 25.1
- Cash net of automotive debt	3.9	7.2
<b>Shareholder Value</b>		
Dividends per share	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.40
Total shareholder returns % (b)	1%	(45)%

(a) Consists of cash and cash equivalents, net marketable securities, loaned securities and short-term Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association (VEBA) trust assets (in which \$1.8 billion of financial assets were held at the end of 2006 and \$1.4 billion at the end of 2005 to pre-fund certain types of company-paid benefits for U.S. employees and retirees).

(b) Change in value of Ford stock assuming dividends are reinvested in Ford stock. (Source: Bloomberg)

**A**fter a difficult year in 2006, Ford Motor Company stands at a pivotal crossroad. In the face of fierce global competition, we are taking dramatic and sometimes painful steps to transform our business. We have improved our cost structure, raised our quality, obtained financing and refilled our product pipeline with exciting new vehicles.

Alan Mulally, our new President and CEO, is an engineer who is passionate about customers and knows how to win in a global market. He is moving us quickly toward our goal of being more globally integrated and competitive. We have a lot of work to do, but we have made solid progress in a short period.

We are taking actions to reduce our operating costs and realign our capacity to reflect the realities of the market. At the same time, we are speeding up and strengthening our new product development process to take full advantage of our global resources and growing world markets. Our turnaround will take time, but we are determined to make it happen.

The ongoing success of Ford Motor Company is my life's work. I want us to be the company that makes a difference in people's lives – one that inspires its employees, delights its customers, rewards its shareholders and makes the world a better place. To do that we must deliver desirable products with a competitive cost structure and a sustainable business model.

We are taking major steps to ensure that we succeed at these fundamentals, as well as our larger mission. I am confident in our team and in our plan. And I am more determined than ever to build a great Ford Motor Company for the next 100 years and beyond.



William Clay Ford, Jr.  
Executive Chairman and Chairman of the Board  
March 7, 2007

## A Message from the Executive Chairman and Chairman of the Board



Bill Ford (above) and Alan Mulally are streamlining and globalizing Ford Motor Company to build exciting products faster.

## A Message from the President and Chief Executive Officer

When I joined Ford Motor Company last September I was familiar with its proud history and status as a worldwide industrial icon. I also was well aware of the significant challenges it faced.

What I didn't know about until I arrived and saw firsthand was the tremendous potential for success that exists here. This is a company filled with talented and dedicated people. We also have outstanding supplier, dealer and union partners.

There also is an incredible amount of goodwill that exists toward Ford Motor Company around the world. People want to see us succeed – and we will.

At Boeing I had the privilege of leading a turnaround that was successful in the face of devastating economic conditions. I am confident that the principles that enabled us to succeed there will be equally effective at Ford.

In a global market, success flows from having one team working on one plan with one goal in mind. That's what we are doing at Ford, and I am excited by the opportunities ahead of us.

*(continued on next page)*



## One Team

In any successful enterprise, people come first. A skilled and motivated team working together can accomplish incredible things. The principles and practices we have put in place at Ford to run our business are unlocking the full potential of the people who work here.

Everyone with a stake in the outcome is included in the decision making process. Together, we developed a single plan for our entire global enterprise, with clear performance goals. Although we work as a team, individuals are given responsibility and authority, and held accountable for delivering results. Achievements are measured by facts and data, not anecdotes and opinions.

I meet with my own senior management team once a week in a half-day session to review progress toward our goals and address any roadblocks. Problems and concerns are discussed candidly and the entire team is enlisted to help find solutions. Mutual respect and a “find-a-way” attitude are key elements of every meeting, and the focus of discussion is always our plan.

## One Plan

In the past, Ford’s regional operations were run as largely autonomous business units. Many of them were highly successful operating this way, but in today’s intensely competitive global market this system has too many inefficiencies to create sustained success.

We are moving quickly to change it.

In December I announced an organizational realignment that puts additional focus on our markets and customers while better leveraging our global assets and capabilities. Under this new structure our three Automotive operations – The Americas; Ford Europe and the Premier Automotive Group; and Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda – report directly to me.

In support of these operations we also created a single global product development organization. This new structure will enable us to work together more effectively to improve continuously the quality, productivity and speed of our product development process.

In addition, our purchasing, manufacturing, quality, information technology, design, research and vehicle technology functions are all similarly focused on using the company’s global assets to better support its Automotive operations. By sharing vehicle architectures, components and best practices from around the world, and taking full advantage of global economies of scale, we will leverage our resources around the world for the greater good of the entire company.

Our entire global team has been focused on four key priorities: aggressively restructuring our company to be profitable at a lower volume and changed product mix, accelerating product development while achieving manufacturing excellence through reduced complexity and improved quality, obtaining financing to complete our plans, and working together with teamwork and accountability. Late last year, we completed \$23.5 billion in new funding to finance our restructuring, bringing our total automotive liquidity to \$46 billion at year-end 2006.

Our most immediate concern is fixing our business in North America. We are taking the painful but necessary steps to achieve a \$5 billion reduction in our annual operating costs by 2008 compared to 2005. And we are accelerating our new product development. By the end of 2008, 70 percent of our Ford, Lincoln and Mercury

lineup by volume in North America will be all-new or significantly freshened compared with 2006 models. We also will speed up the time it takes us to get new products to market by 30 to 50 percent. In 2009 and beyond, the pace of new product introductions will accelerate even further. Our plan is to return our North American Automotive operations to profitability by 2009.

Our efforts will be enhanced by leveraging our worldwide resources. Working together as one global company is our biggest single opportunity to make rapid and dramatic progress toward our goal.

## One Goal

Our goal is simple – to build more of the products that people really want and value. Exciting new products that reflect the needs of today’s and tomorrow’s customers, with striking designs that are safer, more fuel efficient and offer even greater value. That includes an expanded commitment to small cars, more crossovers, and more capable and fuel efficient trucks.

This wave of new products is already underway with a number of well-received new entries including Ford Edge, Lincoln MKX, Ford Expedition and Lincoln Navigator in North America; Ford S-MAX, Ford Galaxy and Ford Transit in Europe; Jaguar XK, Land Rover Freelander 2/LR2, Volvo S80 and Volvo C30, and Mazda CX-9.

Our products also will define us as the company that cares about its customers and their communities. Bill Ford and I share the same vision of building clean, fuel efficient, environmentally friendly vehicles that protect their passengers and our planet. We want to satisfy our customers’ immediate needs and longer term aspirations. We believe that a company that acts responsibly and is concerned for the greater good not only will be respected and admired, it will be rewarded with growth and sustained profitability.

“Working together as one global company is our biggest single opportunity to make rapid and dramatic progress toward our goal.”

## What To Expect From Us

Ford Motor Company's results in 2006 were unacceptable. We had a full-year net loss of \$12.6 billion, or \$6.72 a share.

As expected, we incurred a substantial loss in North America in 2006, due to restructuring costs, lower volume and a less profitable mix of products. South America and Ford Europe both reported improvements in profits. Our Premier Automotive Group reported a loss for the year, but was profitable in the fourth quarter. Asia Pacific and Africa reported a loss, while Mazda continued to perform well. Financial Services, primarily Ford Motor Credit Company, earned a pre-tax profit of about \$2 billion.

We are moving quickly and making real progress, but it will take time before our efforts are seen in the bottom line. As we make this journey together, all of our stakeholders can expect from us what I expect from my team – respect, clearly stated goals and candid assessments of our progress based on facts. We are going to build a successful and sustainable business that serves the needs of all its stakeholders and adds value for its shareholders.

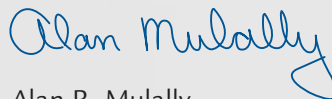
From my experience at Boeing I know it is difficult to see the momentum growing in the early stages of a corporate turnaround. But when you start with a solid foundation of teamwork and an unwavering focus on customers, the results can be dramatic. Ford Motor

Company already has a proud history from which to gain perspective and inspiration, and many hopeful developments to build on.

Ford F-Series was the best-selling truck in America for the 30th year in a row in 2006, and car sales were up for the second year in a row thanks to strong entries such as Ford Fusion, Mercury Milan and Lincoln MKZ. Ford Europe saw a sales increase of five percent in 2006, and Ford Focus remains one of the best-selling cars in Europe. Ford Motor Company affiliated brands had record sales in China and India in 2006.

We are going to build on these successes and add to them. While challenges lie ahead of us, we are making continuous improvements to our plan so we can capitalize on opportunities to create and sell more products and save more costs. Our priorities, combined with our sense of urgency, will continue to transform Ford Motor Company.

In time, the results of our efforts will be more readily apparent, and I look forward to sharing our success with you.



Alan R. Mulally  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
March 7, 2007

Ford's senior management team has established weekly meetings to accelerate change.

**Front Row (L to R)**  
Mike Bannister,  
Mark Fields,  
Alan Mulally,  
Lewis Booth,  
John Parker

**Second Row (L to R)**  
Bennie Fowler,  
Charlie Holleran,  
Joe Laymon,  
Don Leclair

**Third Row (L to R)**  
Nick Smither,  
Derrick Kuzak,  
Ziad Ojakli,  
Richard Parry-Jones,  
Tony Brown,  
David Leitch





Lincoln MKX



Mercury Mariner



Mazda CX-7

## Great Products From Strong Brands

Ford Motor Company is accelerating the pace of its new product introductions around the world. We are streamlining and globalizing our product development process to build more of the vehicles that people really want, faster and with higher quality. That includes vehicles with more striking designs, better fuel efficiency and safety, and even greater value.

Our focus is on meeting the real needs of our customers for today and tomorrow, and our plans include an expanded commitment to small cars, more crossovers, and more capable and fuel efficient trucks. We are leveraging global resources to polish the Ford Blue Oval worldwide, putting in place an exciting vision for our Lincoln and Mercury brands, building on the success of Mazda around the world and growing our premier automotive brands – Volvo, Jaguar and Land Rover.

By the end of 2008, we will speed up the time it takes us to get new products to market by 30 to 50 percent. In the critically important North American market, 70 percent of our Ford, Lincoln and Mercury lineup by volume will be all-new or significantly refreshed by then. In 2009 and beyond, the product onslaught accelerates even further.

By working together as a single global team and focusing relentlessly on the needs of our customers, we will build a successful enterprise that serves the needs of all of its stakeholders and adds value for its shareholders.





Jaguar XK



Volvo C70



Land Rover LR2



The all-new Ford S-MAX was named 'Car of the Year 2007' by a jury of 58 leading automotive journalists from 22 European countries.

# Board of Directors and Executives\*

## Board of Directors

**John R.H. Bond**  
(4)  
**Stephen G. Butler**  
(1,5)  
**Kimberly A. Casiano**  
(1,3,5)  
**Edsel B. Ford II**  
(3,4)  
**William Clay Ford, Jr.**  
(3,4)  
**Irvine O. Hockaday, Jr.**  
(1,5)  
**Richard A. Manoogian**  
(2,5)  
**Ellen R. Marram**  
(2,3,5)  
**Alan Mulally**  
(4)  
**Dr. Homer A. Neal**  
(3,4,5)  
**Jorma Ollila**  
(1,5)  
**John L. Thornton**  
(2,4,5)

## Committee Memberships

(1) Audit  
(2) Compensation  
(3) Environmental and Public Policy  
(4) Finance  
(5) Nominating and Governance

## Executive Officers Group

**William Clay Ford, Jr.**  
Executive Chairman and  
Chairman of the Board  
**Alan Mulally**  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
**Lewis W. K. Booth**  
Executive Vice President, Ford of  
Europe and Premier Automotive  
Group, and Chairman, Jaguar, Land  
Rover, Volvo and Ford of Europe  
**Mark Fields**  
Executive Vice President and President,  
The Americas  
**Donat R. Leclair, Jr.**  
Executive Vice President and  
Chief Financial Officer  
**Mark A. Schulz\*\***  
Executive Vice President  
**Michael E. Bannister**  
Group Vice President,  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer,  
Ford Motor Credit Company  
**Francisco N. Codina**  
Group Vice President, North America  
Marketing, Sales and Service  
**John Fleming**  
Group Vice President, President and  
Chief Executive Officer, Ford of Europe  
**Derrick M. Kuzak**  
Group Vice President,  
Global Product Development  
**Joe W. Laymon**  
Group Vice President, Corporate  
Human Resources and Labor Affairs  
**J Mays**  
Group Vice President, Design and  
Chief Creative Officer  
**Ziad S. Ojaki**  
Group Vice President,  
Corporate Affairs  
**John G. Parker**  
Group Vice President,  
Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda  
**Richard Parry-Jones**  
Group Vice President,  
Chief Technical Officer  
**Peter J. Daniel**  
Senior Vice President and Controller  
**David G. Leitch**  
Senior Vice President and  
General Counsel

## Other Vice Presidents

**Thomas K. Brown**  
Senior Vice President,  
Global Purchasing  
**Darryl B. Hazel**  
Senior Vice President and President,  
Customer Service Division  
**Fredrik Arp**  
President and Chief Executive Officer,  
Volvo Cars  
**Joseph Bakaj**  
Product Development,  
Ford of Europe  
**Stephen E. Biegun**  
International Governmental Affairs  
**Mei Wei Cheng**  
President, Ford Motor (China) Ltd.  
**Susan M. Cischke**  
Environmental and Safety Engineering  
**Felicia J. Fields**  
Human Resources  
**Bennie W. Fowler**  
Corporate Quality and Advanced  
Manufacturing Engineering  
**Louise K. Goeser**  
President and Chief Executive Officer,  
Ford of Mexico  
**James C. Gouin**  
Finance  
**Robert J. Graziano**  
Executive Vice President,  
Mazda Motor Corporation  
**Joseph R. Hinrichs**  
Manufacturing  
**Charles B. Holleran**  
Chief Communications Officer  
**Paul A. Mascarenas**  
North America Engineering  
**Martin J. Mulloy**  
Labor Affairs  
**Stephen T. Odell**  
Marketing, Sales and Service,  
Ford of Europe  
**Ann Marie Petach**  
Treasurer  
**Geoff P. Polites**  
Chief Executive Officer,  
Jaguar and Land Rover  
**Barb J. Samardzich**  
Powertrain Operations  
**Gerhard Schmidt**  
Research and Advanced Engineering  
**Robert L. Shanks**  
Controller, The Americas  
**Nicholas J. Smither**  
Chief Information Officer  
**James P. Tetreault**  
Manufacturing, Ford of Europe  
**Alex P. Ver**  
Chief Executive Officer  
and Chief Operating Officer,  
Automotive Components Holdings, LLC

\* As of March 7, 2007

\*\* Mr. Schulz has announced his  
intention to retire.

The 2008 Ford F-Series Super Duty has a bold new look and a host of innovative features. The industry's leading line of heavy-duty trucks has added a new workhorse for 2008: the new F-450 pickup.



## **Financial Contents\***

10	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
43	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk
48	Consolidated Statement of Income
49	Sector Statement of Income
50	Consolidated Balance Sheet
51	Sector Balance Sheet
52	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
53	Sector Statement of Cash Flows
54	Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity
55	Notes to the Financial Statements
106	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
108	Selected Financial Data
109	Employment Data
110	Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting
110	New York Stock Exchange Required Disclosures
111	Stock Performance Graph

\* Financial information contained herein (pages 10-110) is excerpted from the Ford Motor Company (referred to herein as "Ford", the "Company", "we", "our" or "us") Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006, which is available on our website at [www.ford.com](http://www.ford.com).

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### OVERVIEW

#### Generation of Revenue, Income and Cash

Our Automotive sector's revenue, income and cash are generated primarily from sales of vehicles to our dealers and distributors (i.e., our customers). Vehicles we produce generally are subject to firm orders from our customers and are deemed sold (with the proceeds from such sale recognized in revenue) immediately after they are produced and shipped to our customers. This is not the case, however, with respect to vehicles produced for sale to daily rental car companies that are subject to a guaranteed repurchase option or vehicles produced for use in our own fleet (including management evaluation vehicles). Vehicles sold to daily rental car companies that are subject to a guaranteed repurchase option are accounted for as operating leases, with lease revenue and profits recognized over the term of the lease. When we sell the vehicle at auction, we recognize a gain or loss on the difference, if any, between actual auction value and the projected auction value. In addition, revenue for finished vehicles we sell to customers or vehicle modifiers on consignment is not recognized until the vehicle is sold to the ultimate customer. Therefore, except for the impact of the daily rental units sold subject to a guaranteed repurchase option, those units placed into our own fleet, and those units for which recognition of revenue is otherwise deferred, wholesale volumes to our customers and revenue from such sales are closely linked with our production.

Most of the vehicles sold by us to our dealers and distributors are financed at wholesale by Ford Motor Credit Company ("Ford Credit"). Upon Ford Credit originating the wholesale receivable related to a dealer's purchase of a vehicle, Ford Credit pays cash to the relevant legal entity in our Automotive sector in payment of the dealer's obligation for the purchase price of the vehicle. The dealer then pays the wholesale finance receivable when it sells the vehicle to a retail customer.

Our Financial Services sector's revenue is generated primarily from interest on finance receivables, net of certain deferred origination costs that are included as a reduction of financing revenue, and such revenue is recognized over the term of the receivable using the interest method. Also, revenue from operating leases, net of certain deferred origination costs, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Income is generated to the extent revenues exceed expenses, most of which are interest, depreciation and operating expenses.

Transactions between our Automotive and Financial Services sectors occur in the ordinary course of business. For example, Ford Credit receives interest supplements and other support cost payments from the Automotive sector in connection with special vehicle financing and leasing programs that it sponsors. Ford Credit records these payments as revenue, and our Automotive sector makes the related cash payments, over the expected life of the related finance receivable or operating lease. See Note 1 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for a more detailed discussion of transactions and payments between our Automotive and Financial Services sectors. The Automotive sector records the estimated costs of marketing incentives, including dealer and retail customer cash payments (e.g., rebates) and costs of special financing and leasing programs, as a reduction to revenue. These reductions to revenue are accrued at the later of the date the related vehicle sales to the dealer are recorded or at the date the incentive program is both approved and communicated.

#### Key Economic Factors and Trends Affecting the Automotive Industry

*Excess Capacity.* According to CSM Worldwide, an automotive research firm, in 2006 the estimated automotive industry global production capacity for light vehicles (about 79 million units) significantly exceeded global production of cars and trucks (about 65 million units). In North America and Europe, the two regions where the majority of revenue and profits are earned in the industry, excess capacity was an estimated 16% and 14%, respectively. According to production capacity data projected by CSM Worldwide, global excess capacity conditions could continue for several more years, with planned capacity reductions announced by us and General Motors Corporation offset by increases in capacity additions in Asia Pacific markets.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

*Pricing Pressure.* Excess capacity, coupled with a proliferation of new products being introduced in key segments by the industry, will keep pressure on manufacturers' ability to increase prices on their products. In addition, the incremental new U.S. manufacturing capacity of Japanese and Korean manufacturers in recent years has contributed, and is likely to continue to contribute, to the severe pricing pressure in that market. For example, in 2006, Toyota completed construction of an assembly plant in Texas that reportedly will be capable of producing at least 200,000 full-size pick-up trucks per year. The reduction of real prices for similarly contented vehicles in the United States has become more pronounced since the late 1990s, and we expect that a challenging pricing environment will continue for some time to come. In addition, the Japanese yen remains weak against the U.S. dollar and at historic lows against the euro, contributing substantially to Japanese vehicle manufacturers' significant cost advantage, especially on exports from Japan to these markets. In Europe, the automotive industry also has experienced intense pricing pressure for several years, exacerbated in recent years by the Block Exemption Regulation.

*Consumer Spending Trends.* We expect, however, that a decline in or the inability to increase vehicle prices could be offset by the spending habits of consumers and their propensity to purchase over time higher-end, more expensive vehicles and/or vehicles with more features. Over the next decade, in the United States and other mature markets, we expect that growth in spending on vehicle mix and content will change generally in line with GDP or above. The benefits of this to revenue growth in the automotive industry are significant. In the United States, for example, consumers in the highest income brackets are buying more often and are more frequently buying upscale.

Although growth in wholesales (i.e., volume) will be greatest in emerging markets in the next decade, we expect that the mature automotive markets (e.g., North America, Western Europe, and Japan) will continue to be the source of a majority of global industry revenues. We also expect that the North American market will continue as the single largest source of revenue for the automotive industry in the world.

*Health Care Expenses.* In 2006, our health care expenses for U.S. employees, retirees, and their dependents were \$3.1 billion, with about \$1.8 billion for postretirement health care and the balance for active employee health care and other retiree expense.

Although we have taken measures to have employees and retirees bear a higher portion of the costs of their health care benefits, we expect our health care costs to continue to increase. For 2007, our trend assumptions for U.S. health care costs include an initial trend rate of six percent, gradually declining to a steady state trend rate of five percent reached in 2011. These assumptions include the effect of actions we are taking and expect to take to offset health care inflation, including eligibility management, employee education and wellness programs, competitive sourcing, and employee cost sharing.

*Commodity and Energy Price Increases.* Commodity price increases, particularly for steel and resins (which are our two largest commodity exposures and among the most difficult to hedge), have occurred recently and are continuing during a period of strong global demand for these materials. In addition, energy prices continued to increase significantly in 2006. In particular, gasoline prices in the United States increased in volatility and rose to levels over \$3.00 per gallon in 2006. Although prices have moderated somewhat, they remain and are expected to remain at high levels. This has had an adverse effect on the demand for full- and medium-sized sport utility vehicles and trucks in the United States.

*Currency Exchange Rate Volatility.* The U.S. dollar has depreciated against most major currencies since 2002. This created downward margin pressure on auto manufacturers that have U.S. dollar revenue with foreign currency cost. Because we produce vehicles in Europe (e.g., Jaguar, Land Rover, Aston Martin and Volvo models) for sale in the United States and produce components in Europe (e.g., engines) for use in some of our North American vehicles, we experienced margin pressure. Although this pressure was offset partially by gains on foreign exchange derivatives, this offset declines over time due to the expiration of favorable hedges previously put in place. We, like many other automotive manufacturers with sales in the United States, are not always able to price for depreciation of the U.S. dollar due to the extremely competitive pricing environment in the United States.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

*Other Economic Factors.* Additional factors have recently affected the performance of the automotive industry. In the United States, 2006 was a period of a significant contraction in the housing market. As a result, residential construction of new homes declined by 4.2% (after inflation). This adjustment had two effects on automotive sales and revenue – directly, through its adverse effect on GDP growth, and as a contributing factor to potential softer demand for truck sales. Both of these factors may continue to contribute to lower light vehicle sales in the United States.

*CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions Standards for Medium and Heavy Trucks.* New, more stringent U.S. regulatory requirements for truck emissions took effect on January 1, 2007, which increased the cost of engines used in medium and heavy trucks. These standards did not apply to vehicles purchased prior to the implementation of the new regulations. As a result, sales of medium and heavy trucks were elevated in 2006 as buyers pulled ahead orders that they would otherwise have made at a later date. This may result in a deterioration of the sales pace for medium and heavy trucks in 2007.

### Trends and Strategies

The global automotive marketplace has become increasingly fragmented and crowded, and we anticipate that this trend will continue to accelerate into the future. Anticipating little growth in the overall volume of vehicles sold in North America for the foreseeable future, we expect more manufacturers to offer an increasing number of products in this market. To address this market reality and the factors and trends affecting the automotive industry discussed above, we have been focusing on the following four key priorities:

- Restructuring the Company to be profitable at lower volumes and with a changed vehicle mix;
- Accelerating product development and reducing manufacturing complexity;
- Obtaining and maintaining adequate liquidity to fund the first two priorities; and
- Working together through teamwork and accountability.

#### Restructuring the Company

To compete more effectively in today's global marketplace, and particularly in North America, we have embarked on a plan to restructure aggressively our Automotive business to address the realities of lower demand, higher fuel prices and the shifting model mix from trucks and large SUVs to more fuel-efficient vehicles.

On January 23, 2006, we announced a major business improvement plan for our North American Automotive operations, which we referred to as the Way Forward plan. On September 15, 2006, responding to changing facts and circumstances, we announced an acceleration of this plan, including actions designed to further reduce operating costs and increase the flow of new products.

#### *Personnel reductions*

Acceleration of the Way Forward plan includes additional reductions of our capacity and workforce to contribute to our goal of reducing annual North America operating costs by about \$5 billion by the end of 2008 as compared with 2005. Our accelerated plan reduces salaried-related costs through the elimination of the equivalent of about 14,000 salaried-related positions, which represents about one-third of our North American salaried workforce. This reduction includes our elimination of the equivalent of nearly 5,000 salaried positions by the end of 2006; the additional reductions are being achieved through early retirements, voluntary separations and, as necessary, involuntary separations, with most employee departures expected to be completed by the end of the first quarter of 2007.

By agreement with the International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America ("UAW"), we also extended early retirement or separation packages to all U.S. hourly employees, including Ford employees at our Automotive Components Holdings, LLC ("ACH") plants. Through year-end 2006, about 37,000 hourly employees represented by the UAW had accepted (and not rescinded) an early retirement or separation offer. The vast majority of these employees are expected to separate from the Company by September 2007, though many of the offers include an opportunity for the employee to rescind acceptance until the time of separation. The accelerated plan to sell or close all ACH facilities by the end of 2008 will result in additional personnel reductions.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Overall, including ACH hourly employees, at December 31, 2006 we had about 89,000 hourly employees in North America (including Canada and Mexico), which is down from about 99,500 employees at year-end 2005. By the end of 2008, our plan is to operate with between 55,000 to 60,000 hourly employees in North America.

### Capacity alignment

We also intend to reduce and realign our vehicle assembly capacity to bring it more in line with demand and shifting customer preferences. There are several ways to measure our vehicle assembly capacity, two of which are installed capacity and manned capacity. Installed capacity refers to the physical capability of the plant and equipment to assemble vehicles if fully manned. Manned capacity refers to the degree to which the installed capacity has been staffed. In addition, in North America there generally exists the capability to work overtime or schedule downtime to adjust the manned capacity in the short term to match sales.

In the longer term, a useful measure of capacity is maximum installed capacity. This reflects the full physical capacity of the plant and equipment, including maximum overtime. In the shorter term, a useful measure is straight-time manned capacity. This reflects the extent to which labor is being utilized to make the installed capacity capable of actually assembling vehicles.

Since year-end 2005, we have reduced our North American maximum installed capacity (with all plants operating on two shifts) and straight-time manned capacity from 4.8 million units and 3.6 million units, respectively, to 4.1 million units and 3.4 million units, respectively. As indicated in the table below, our plan is to further reduce our North American assembly capacity on both bases by the end of 2008. Our projected North American vehicle production divided by our planned maximum installed assembly capacity of 3.6 million units results in a capacity utilization rate of 84% in 2008. Our North American straight-time manned capacity utilization in 2008 is projected to be 100% as a result of plant idlings as well as shift eliminations and line speed reductions. Reducing our manned capacity in this manner allows us to achieve major cost savings and coordinates plant idlings with planned product changes, which we believe is the best economic approach.

Capacity Measure	2008 Projected	
	Assembly Capacity (mil. units)	Capacity Utilization (percent)
Maximum Installed *	3.6	84%
Straight-Time Manned	3.0	100%

\* Based on a two-shift operating pattern

We plan to reduce our maximum installed assembly capacity in North America by the end of the decade so that it closely matches projected sales of Ford, Lincoln and Mercury brand units.

As part of this reduction, we have announced plans to idle 16 North American manufacturing facilities, including seven vehicle assembly plants, by the end of 2012. Of these, the following nine facilities have been or are planned to be idled by the end of 2008:

- Atlanta Assembly Plant (idled in 2006);
- Batavia Transmission Plant (to be idled in 2008);
- Essex Engine Plant (to be idled in 2007);
- Maumee Stamping Plant (to be idled in 2008);
- Norfolk Assembly Plant (to be idled in 2007);
- St. Louis Assembly Plant (idled in 2006);
- Twin Cities Assembly Plant (to be idled in 2008);
- Windsor Casting Plant (to be idled in 2007); and
- Wixom Assembly Plant (to be idled in 2007).

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Also, in 2007, we have eliminated or plan to eliminate a shift at each of the Norfolk, Twin Cities, St. Thomas (Ontario) and Michigan Truck assembly plants, and plan to add a third crew at the Dearborn Truck Assembly Plant to accommodate additional F-150 truck production.

Additionally, we plan to sell or close all of the 13 remaining ACH plants by the end of 2008. Of these, we have entered into nonbinding memoranda of understanding for the sale of three ACH plants.

### Accelerating Product Development and Reducing Manufacturing Complexity

As part of our acceleration of the Way Forward plan, 70 percent of Ford, Lincoln, and Mercury products (by volume) in North America will be new or significantly upgraded by the end of 2008 compared with 2006 models; these efforts will include the expansion of our product lineup in growth segments such as crossover vehicles. We have most recently introduced or will introduce in the next few months the following new models:

- *Ford North America*: the all-new Ford Edge and Lincoln MKX crossover models, substantially new versions of the Ford Expedition and Lincoln Navigator models, new models of our segment-leading Ford Super Duty trucks, and new versions of the Lincoln MKZ sedan and Ford Escape and Mercury Mariner compact sport utility vehicles and hybrids;
- *Ford Europe*: the award-winning Ford S-MAX crossover vehicle (named "Car of the Year 2007" in Europe), Galaxy minivan, and Transit truck (named "International Van of the Year 2007" in Europe); and
- *Premier Automotive Group ("PAG")*: Jaguar XKR coupe, Land Rover Freelander 2/LR2 SUVs, Volvo S80 sedan and Volvo C30 coupe.

In addition, we are continuing to invest in new gasoline, flexible-fuel, diesel, hydrogen, and hybrid powertrains, as well as fuel-saving six-speed transmission technology.

We plan to accelerate the development of new products designed to meet shifting consumer preferences for more fuel-efficient, smaller vehicles. To facilitate this, we have reorganized our product development activities into a unified and integrated global organization that reports directly to our Chief Executive Officer, and we are developing a truly global product plan that takes full advantage of our global product development assets, technologies and people. By leveraging our scale, we will be able to apply our global product development capital and engineering resources to fewer vehicle platforms, drivetrains and powertrains. This commonality of platforms, drivetrains and powertrains, in turn, will reduce complexity in our vehicles and processes. Moreover, as we make our investments in new products, we will continue to improve our production system's quality, productivity and flexibility.

Ford's I-4 Duratec engine family (1.8L through 2.5L) is an example of how commonality can work. The I-4 Duratec is being used by Ford Europe (Focus and Mondeo models), Volvo (S40 model), Ford Asia Pacific (Focus and Volvo S40 models), Ford North America (Focus, Escape/Mariner, Fusion/Milan models), and by Mazda Motor Corporation ("Mazda") in several of its vehicles. For the Ford-brand models, this is expected to represent production in 2007 of more than 800,000 I-4 Duratec engines and annual production in the next few years of more than one million engines.

### Obtaining and Maintaining Adequate Liquidity

As discussed below under "Liquidity and Capital Resources – Automotive Sector" and in Note 15 of the Notes to the Financial Statements, we obtained \$23.5 billion of new liquidity in December 2006, including proceeds from a convertible debt offering of \$4.95 billion, proceeds from a secured term loan of \$7 billion and a secured revolving credit facility of \$11.5 billion. This resulted in total automotive liquidity of about \$46 billion at year-end 2006, which we believe should allow us to fund the restructuring and product development priorities discussed above, and provide us with a cushion for a recession or other unforeseen events in the near term.



## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### Working Together through Teamwork and Accountability

Our global management team is focused on a single, company-wide global business plan that establishes clear performance goals for the entire Company. This requires all functions – product development, purchasing, information technology, manufacturing, etc, – across the globe to work together and be accountable to meet the performance goals established by our business plan.

To facilitate this, our senior management team has established weekly meetings to assess our progress against the business plan goals, to identify risks to meeting and opportunities for exceeding those goals, and to make decisions about actions to take to mitigate risks or implement opportunities to stay on track to meet or exceed those goals.

### **Financial Impact and Assumptions**

Execution of the four priorities discussed above is expected to result in our Ford North America segment, and our Automotive sector overall, being profitable in 2009. This projection is based on the following operating assumptions in the 2008 and 2009 time period:

- Sales volume and mix of products stabilizing in North America, with U.S. market share in the 14% to 15% range for Ford, Lincoln and Mercury brands, and lower fleet sales as a percentage of total sales. This in part reflects cessation in 2006 of production of the Ford Taurus sedan in Atlanta and Ford Freestar and Mercury Monterey minivans in Oakville, Ontario. In addition, we expect growth in sales volumes outside the United States.
- Cumulative reduction in annual operating costs for our Ford North America segment of about \$5 billion by the end of 2008 compared with 2005, largely reflecting the personnel and capacity reductions discussed above, and continuing cost improvements in 2009.

For a discussion of our liquidity needs and uses during this period, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources – Automotive Sector" below. For a discussion of the outlook for our 2007 full-year performance, see "Outlook" below.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

#### FULL-YEAR 2006 RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our worldwide net income was a loss of \$12.6 billion or \$6.72 per share of Common and Class B Stock in 2006, down \$14 billion from a profit of \$1.4 billion or \$0.77 per share in 2005.

Results by business sector for 2006, 2005, and 2004 are shown below (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
<b>Income/(loss) before income taxes</b>			
Automotive Sector.....	\$(17,017)	\$ (3,874)	\$ (178)
Financial Services Sector .....	1,966	4,953	4,287
Total Company.....	<u>(15,051)</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>4,109</u>
Provision for/(benefit from) income taxes (a) .....	(2,646)	(845)	643
Minority interests in net income/(loss) of subsidiaries (b).....	210	280	282
<b>Income/(loss) from continuing operations</b> .....	<u>(12,615)</u>	<u>1,644</u>	<u>3,184</u>
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations.....	2	47	(146)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle (c).....	—	(251)	—
<b>Net income/(loss)</b> .....	<u><u>\$(12,613)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,440</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,038</u></u>

(a) See Note 18 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for disclosure regarding 2006 effective tax rate.

(b) Primarily related to Ford Europe's consolidated 41%-owned affiliate, Ford Otosan; the decrease in 2006 primarily reflected the impact on deferred tax balances of tax law changes in Turkey. The pre-tax results for Ford Otosan were \$509 million in 2006, \$503 million in 2005, and \$452 million in 2004.

(c) See Note 27 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Included in *Income/(loss) before income taxes* are items we do not consider indicative of our ongoing operating activities ("special items"). The following table details 2006, 2005, and 2004 special items by segment or business unit (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
<b>Automotive Sector</b>			
<b>Ford North America</b>			
Jobs Bank Benefits and personnel-reduction programs (a).....	\$ (4,760)	\$ (401)	\$ —
Pension curtailment charges .....	(2,741)	—	—
Fixed asset impairment charges.....	(2,200)	—	—
U.S. plant idlings (primarily fixed-asset write-offs).....	(281)	—	—
Visteon-related charges (primarily valuation allowance against employee-related receivables) (b) .....	—	(468)	(600)
Fuel-cell technology charges.....	—	(116)	(182)
Divestiture of non-core business (Beanstalk Group, LLC) .....	—	(59)	—
Changes in state non-income tax law.....	—	85	—
Total Ford North America.....	<u>(9,982)</u>	<u>(959)</u>	<u>(782)</u>
<b>Ford South America</b>			
Legal settlement relating to social welfare tax liability.....	110	—	—
<b>Ford Europe</b>			
Personnel-reduction programs .....	(84)	(510)	(49)
<b>PAG</b>			
Jaguar and Land Rover fixed asset impairment charges .....	(1,600)	(1,300)	—
Personnel-reduction programs/Other .....	(378)	(245)	(110)
<b>Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda</b>			
Personnel-reduction programs .....	(103)	(33)	—
Mazda pension transfer .....	115	—	—
Divestiture of non-core business (certain Australia dealerships) .....	—	14	(81)
<b>Other Automotive</b>			
Divestiture of non-core businesses (primarily related to Kwik-Fit Group Limited).....	—	152	17
Total Automotive Sector .....	<u>(11,922)</u>	<u>(2,881)</u>	<u>(1,005)</u>
<b>Financial Services Sector</b>			
Divestiture of non-core business (The Hertz Corporation ("Hertz")) .....	—	1,499	—
Property clean-up settlement.....	—	—	45
Total.....	<u><u>\$(11,922)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(1,382)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (960)</u></u>

(a) See Note 17 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for definition and discussion of Jobs Bank Benefits.

(b) See Notes 19 and 23 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for discussion of Visteon-related charges.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### AUTOMOTIVE SECTOR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our discussion of Automotive sector results of operations is on a pre-tax basis.

#### 2006 Compared with 2005

Details by Automotive segment or business unit of *Income/(loss) before income taxes* are shown below (in millions):

	2006	2005	2006 Over/ (Under) 2005
<b>The Americas</b>			
Ford North America .....	\$(15,969)	\$ (2,444)	\$(13,525)
Ford South America .....	661	399	262
Total The Americas .....	<u>(15,308)</u>	<u>(2,045)</u>	<u>(13,263)</u>
<b>Ford Europe and PAG</b>			
Ford Europe .....	371	(437)	808
PAG .....	<u>(2,322)</u>	<u>(1,634)</u>	<u>(688)</u>
Total Ford Europe and PAG .....	<u>(1,951)</u>	<u>(2,071)</u>	<u>120</u>
<b>Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda</b>			
Ford Asia Pacific and Africa .....	(250)	42	(292)
Mazda and Associated Operations .....	245	255	(10)
Total Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda .....	<u>(5)</u>	<u>297</u>	<u>(302)</u>
<b>Other Automotive</b> .....	247	(55)	302
Total .....	<u>\$(17,017)</u>	<u>\$ (3,874)</u>	<u>\$(13,143)</u>

Details of Automotive sector sales and wholesale unit volumes by Automotive segment or business unit for 2006 and 2005 are shown below:

	Sales (in billions)				Wholesales (a) (in thousands)			
	2006	2005	2006 Over/(Under) 2005		2006	2005	2006 Over/(Under) 2005	
<b>The Americas</b>								
Ford North America .....	\$ 69.4	\$ 80.6	\$ (11.2)	(14)%	3,051	3,410	(359)	(11)%
Ford South America .....	5.7	4.4	1.3	30	381	335	46	14
Total The Americas .....	<u>75.1</u>	<u>85.0</u>	<u>(9.9)</u>	<u>(12)</u>	<u>3,432</u>	<u>3,745</u>	<u>(313)</u>	<u>(8)</u>
<b>Ford Europe and PAG</b>								
Ford Europe .....	30.4	29.9	0.5	2	1,846	1,753	93	5
PAG .....	<u>30.0</u>	<u>30.3</u>	<u>(0.3)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>764</u>	<u>(34)</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Total Ford Europe and PAG .....	<u>60.4</u>	<u>60.2</u>	<u>0.2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2,576</u>	<u>2,517</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>2</u>
<b>Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda</b>								
Ford Asia Pacific and Africa (b) .....	6.5	7.7	(1.2)	(15)	517	473	44	9
Mazda and Associated Operations (c) .....	1.3	0.6	0.7	—	72	32	40	—
Total Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda .....	<u>7.8</u>	<u>8.3</u>	<u>(0.5)</u>	<u>(6)</u>	<u>589</u>	<u>505</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>17</u>
Total .....	<u>\$143.3</u>	<u>\$153.5</u>	<u>\$ (10.2)</u>	<u>(7)%</u>	<u>6,597</u>	<u>6,767</u>	<u>(170)</u>	<u>(3)%</u>

(a) Wholesale unit volumes generally are reported on a where-sold basis, and include all Ford-badged units and units manufactured by Ford that are sold to other manufacturers, as well as units distributed for other manufacturers. Vehicles sold to daily rental car companies that are subject to a guaranteed repurchase option, as well as other sales of finished vehicles for which the recognition of revenue is deferred (e.g., consignments), are included in wholesale unit volumes. For a discussion of our revenue recognition policy for these sales, see Note 2 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

(b) Included in wholesale unit volumes of Ford Asia Pacific and Africa are Ford-badged vehicles sold in China and Malaysia by certain unconsolidated affiliates totaling about 159,000 and 87,000 units in 2006 and 2005, respectively. "Sales" above does not include revenue from these units.

(c) Reflects sales of Mazda6 by our consolidated subsidiary, AutoAlliance International, Inc. ("AAI"), beginning with the consolidation of AAI in the third quarter of 2005. See Note 13 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Details of Automotive sector market share for selected markets for 2006 and 2005, along with the level of dealer stocks as of December 31, 2006 and 2005, are shown below:

Market	Market Share			Dealer-Owned Stocks (a) (in thousands)		
	2006	2005	2006 Over/(Under) 2005	2006	2005	2006 Over/(Under) 2005
U.S. (b).....	16.0%	17.0%	(1.0) pts.	570	733	(163)
South America (b) (c).....	11.5	12.0	(0.5)	40	33	7
Europe (b) (d).....	8.5	8.5	—	322	342	(20)
PAG - U.S./Europe (d) .....	1.1/2.1	1.2/2.2	(0.1)/(0.1)	34/67	45/69	(11)/(2)
Asia Pacific and Africa (b) (e) (f)...	2.4	2.4	—	50	50	—

(a) Dealer-owned stocks represent our estimate of vehicles shipped to our customers (dealers) and not yet sold by the dealers to their retail customers, as well as some vehicles reflected in our inventory.

(b) Includes only Ford and, in certain markets (primarily U.S.), Lincoln and Mercury brands.

(c) South America market share is based on vehicle retail sales for our six major markets (Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, and Venezuela).

(d) European 2006 market share is based, in part, on estimated vehicle registrations for our 19 major European markets (Britain, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Austria, Belgium, Ireland, Netherlands, Portugal, Switzerland, Finland, Sweden, Denmark, Norway, Czech Republic, Greece, Hungary, and Poland).

(e) Asia Pacific and Africa 2006 market share is based on estimated vehicle retail sales for our 12 major markets (Australia, China, Japan, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, New Zealand, Philippines, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, and Vietnam).

(f) Dealer-owned stocks for Asia Pacific and Africa include primarily Ford-brand vehicles as well as a small number of units distributed for other manufacturers.

### Overall Automotive Sector

The decline in earnings reflected the effect of Jobs Bank Benefits charges and higher personnel-reduction program charges for our Ford North America segment, unfavorable volume and mix (mainly lower market share, adverse product mix in Ford North America, and lower dealer stock levels), pension curtailment charges, impairment charges related to our long-lived assets in Ford North America and Jaguar and Land Rover operations, and unfavorable net pricing. These adverse factors were offset partially by favorable cost changes. Our efforts to restructure the Ford North America business resulted in the Jobs Bank Benefits and personnel-reduction program charges, and the related pension curtailment charges.

The decline in revenue primarily reflected lower wholesale unit volumes in Ford North America, adverse product mix, and unfavorable net pricing.

The table below details our 2006 cost changes at constant volume, mix, and exchange, excluding special items and discontinued operations (in billions):

Explanation of Cost Changes		2006 Better/(Worse) Than 2005
Manufacturing and engineering	Primarily hourly and salaried personnel reductions and continued improvements in our plants and processes. ....	\$ 1.0
Pension and Other	Primarily improvements beginning in the third quarter associated with our retiree health cost sharing agreement with the UAW, and improvements related to revisions to our salaried benefit plans, offset partially by the impact of reducing the discount rate and long-term expected return assumptions.....	0.5
Postretirement Employee Benefits ("OPEB")		0.4
Overhead	Primarily related to salaried personnel reductions. ....	0.1
Net product	Pricing reductions from our suppliers and net design cost reductions, offset primarily by commodity price increases. ....	(0.1)
Depreciation and amortization	Acceleration of depreciation resulting from ongoing improvement plans including the announced facility idlings, offset partially by the favorable impact of impairment charges for long-lived assets and the favorable impact of the change in special tooling amortization methodology. ....	(0.1)
Warranty-related	Primarily reflects adjustments to Jaguar and Land Rover warranty accruals related to unfavorable prior model-year performance and the non-recurrence in 2006 of favorable reserve adjustments, offset partially by favorable coverage performance in Ford North America.....	(0.1)
Advertising & Sales Promotions	Primarily increased advertising costs.....	(0.3)
Total .....		\$ 1.5

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### *The Americas*

*Ford North America Segment.* The decline in earnings primarily reflected the effect of Jobs Bank Benefits charges and higher personnel-reduction program charges, unfavorable volume and mix (mainly adverse product mix, lower market share, a reduction in stock levels, and lower industry volumes), pension curtailment charges, unfavorable net pricing, and impairment charges related to our long-lived assets, offset partially by favorable cost changes. The favorable cost changes reflected improvements in pension and OPEB costs, manufacturing and engineering costs, warranty-related costs, and overhead costs.

*Ford South America Segment.* The increase in earnings primarily reflected favorable net pricing, favorable volume and mix more than accounted for by higher industry volume, and a legal settlement relating to social welfare tax liability, offset partially by unfavorable cost changes. The unfavorable cost changes primarily reflected higher net product costs, and manufacturing and engineering costs.

### *Ford Europe and PAG*

*Ford Europe Segment.* The improvement in results primarily reflected reduced charges for personnel-reduction programs, favorable volume and mix, and favorable cost changes, offset partially by unfavorable changes in currency exchange rates. The favorable cost changes primarily reflected lower overhead costs, warranty-related costs, net product costs, and manufacturing and engineering costs, offset partially by higher pension costs.

*PAG Segment.* The decline in earnings primarily reflected unfavorable warranty-related costs mainly associated with adjustments to warranty accruals for prior model-year vehicles (mainly at Jaguar and Land Rover), unfavorable currency exchange (mainly related to the expiration of favorable hedges), and higher impairment charges for long-lived assets of the Jaguar and Land Rover operations. These adverse factors were offset partially by favorable manufacturing and engineering costs, favorable volume and mix (mainly improved product and market mix, offset partially by lower market share primarily at Volvo and Jaguar and lower levels of dealer stocks) and lower net product costs.

### *Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda*

*Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda Segment.* The decline in results for Ford Asia Pacific and Africa primarily reflected unfavorable volume and mix (mainly adverse product mix including lower large car sales in Australia, and lower market share) and unfavorable changes in currency exchange rates. Wholesale unit volumes for the year increased, while revenue for the same period decreased. The increase in wholesale unit volumes is explained by higher unit sales in China and India, offset partially by declines in other markets (primarily Australia and Taiwan). Our revenue excludes wholesale unit volumes at our unconsolidated affiliates, primarily those in China. The decrease in revenue primarily reflects changes in currency exchange rates and a higher mix of small cars relative to the same period last year.

The decrease in earnings for Mazda and Associated Operations primarily reflected the non-recurrence of gains on our investment in Mazda convertible bonds, and charges for personnel-reduction programs at AAI, offset partially by our share of a gain Mazda realized on the transfer of its pension liabilities back to the Japanese government. During the second half of 2005 and the first quarter of 2006, we converted to equity all of our Mazda convertible bonds, and, therefore, will no longer have income effects from mark-to-market adjustments for these bonds.

### *Other Automotive*

The improvement in results primarily reflected higher returns on invested cash, and a higher average cash portfolio, offset partially by the non-recurrence of a gain on the sale of our remaining interest in Kwik-Fit Group Limited.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### 2005 Compared with 2004

Details by Automotive segment or business unit of *Income/(loss) before income taxes* are shown below (in millions):

	2005	2004	2005 Over/ (Under) 2004
<b>The Americas</b>			
Ford North America .....	\$ (2,444)	\$ 525	\$ (2,969)
Ford South America.....	399	144	255
Total The Americas .....	<u>(2,045)</u>	<u>669</u>	<u>(2,714)</u>
<b>Ford Europe and PAG</b>			
Ford Europe.....	(437)	177	(614)
PAG .....	(1,634)	(830)	(804)
Total Ford Europe and PAG.....	<u>(2,071)</u>	<u>(653)</u>	<u>(1,418)</u>
<b>Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda</b>			
Ford Asia Pacific and Africa .....	42	(36)	78
Mazda and Associated Operations .....	255	118	137
Total Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda .....	<u>297</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>215</u>
<b>Other Automotive</b> .....	(55)	(276)	221
Total.....	<u>\$ (3,874)</u>	<u>\$ (178)</u>	<u>\$ (3,696)</u>

Details of Automotive sector sales and wholesale unit volumes by Automotive segment or business unit for 2005 and 2004 are shown below:

	Sales (in billions)				Wholesales (a) (in thousands)			
	2005	2004	2005 Over/(Under) 2004		2005	2004	2005 Over/(Under) 2004	
<b>The Americas</b>								
Ford North America .....	\$ 80.6	\$ 83.0	\$ (2.4)	(3)%	3,410	3,613	(203)	(6)%
Ford South America.....	4.4	3.0	1.4	46	335	291	44	15
Total The Americas .....	<u>85.0</u>	<u>86.0</u>	<u>(1.0)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>3,745</u>	<u>3,904</u>	<u>(159)</u>	<u>(4)</u>
<b>Ford Europe and PAG</b>								
Ford Europe.....	29.9	26.5	3.4	13	1,753	1,736	17	1
PAG .....	30.3	27.6	2.7	10	764	773	(9)	(1)
Total Ford Europe and PAG.....	<u>60.2</u>	<u>54.1</u>	<u>6.1</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>2,517</u>	<u>2,509</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>—</u>
<b>Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda</b>								
Ford Asia Pacific and Africa (b).....	7.7	7.0	0.7	10	473	429	44	10
Mazda and Associated Operations (c).....	0.6	—	0.6	—	32	—	32	—
Total Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda .....	<u>8.3</u>	<u>7.0</u>	<u>1.3</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>505</u>	<u>429</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>18</u>
Total.....	<u>\$153.5</u>	<u>\$147.1</u>	<u>\$ 6.4</u>	<u>4%</u>	<u>6,767</u>	<u>6,842</u>	<u>(75)</u>	<u>(1)%</u>

- (a) Wholesale unit volumes generally are reported on a where-sold basis, and include all Ford-badged units and units manufactured by Ford that are sold to other manufacturers, as well as units distributed for other manufacturers. Vehicles sold to daily rental car companies that are subject to a guaranteed repurchase option, as well as other sales of finished vehicles for which the recognition of revenue is deferred (e.g., consignments), are included in wholesale unit volumes. For a discussion of our revenue recognition policy for such sales, see Note 2 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.
- (b) Included in wholesales of Ford Asia Pacific and Africa are Ford-badged vehicles sold in China and Malaysia by certain unconsolidated affiliates totaling about 87,000 and 66,000 units in 2005 and 2004, respectively. "Sales" above does not include revenue from these units.
- (c) Reflects sales of Mazda6 by our consolidated subsidiary, AAI, beginning with the consolidation of AAI in the third quarter of 2005. See Note 13 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Details of Automotive sector market share for selected markets for 2005 and 2004, along with the level of dealer stocks as of December 31, 2005 and 2004, are shown below:

Market	Market Share			Dealer-Owned Stocks (a) (in thousands)		
	2005	2004	2005 Over/(Under) 2004	2005	2004	2005 Over/(Under) 2004
U.S. (b).....	17.0%	18.0%	(1.0) pts.	733	794	(61)
South America (b) (c).....	12.0	11.9	0.1	33	29	4
Europe (b) (d).....	8.5	8.6	(0.1)	342	356	(14)
PAG – U.S./Europe (d) .....	1.2/2.2	1.3/2.3	(0.1)/(0.1)	45/69	41/68	4/1
Asia Pacific and Africa (b) (e) (f)...	2.4	2.3	0.1	50	46	4

(a) Dealer-owned stocks represent our estimate of vehicles shipped to our customers (dealers) and not yet sold by the dealers to their retail customers, as well as some vehicles reflected in our inventory.

(b) Includes only Ford and, in certain markets (primarily U.S.), Lincoln and Mercury brands.

(c) South America market share is based on vehicle retail sales for our six major markets (Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, and Venezuela).

(d) European market share is based, in part, on vehicle registrations for our 19 major European markets (Britain, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Austria, Belgium, Ireland, Netherlands, Portugal, Switzerland, Finland, Sweden, Denmark, Norway, Czech Republic, Greece, Hungary, and Poland).

(e) Asia Pacific and Africa market share is based on vehicle retail sales for our 12 major markets (Australia, China, Japan, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, New Zealand, Philippines, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, and Vietnam).

(f) Dealer-owned stocks for Asia Pacific and Africa include primarily Ford-brand vehicles as well as a small number of units distributed for other manufacturers.

### Overall Automotive Sector

The decline in earnings reflected losses at our Ford North America segment, an impairment charge for long-lived assets of Jaguar and Land Rover operations, and higher charges for personnel reduction programs, offset partially by favorable market performance at Land Rover and increased earnings at our Ford South America segment, Other Automotive, and Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda segment.

The improvement in revenues primarily reflected favorable product mix and favorable changes in currency exchange rates.

### The Americas

**Ford North America Segment.** The decline in results primarily reflected lower U.S. market share, unfavorable cost changes, lower dealer stock levels, charges for personnel-reduction programs, and unfavorable currency exchange. Unfavorable cost changes primarily reflected higher warranty-related costs and net product costs.

**Ford South America Segment.** The increase in earnings primarily reflected favorable net pricing, higher industry volumes, and favorable currency exchange, offset partially by unfavorable cost changes. The unfavorable cost changes primarily reflected higher net product costs and overhead costs.

### Ford Europe and PAG

**Ford Europe Segment.** The decline in results primarily reflected higher charges for personnel-reduction programs, unfavorable net pricing, and adverse product and market mix, offset partially by favorable cost changes and favorable changes in currency exchange rates. The favorable cost changes primarily reflected lower manufacturing and engineering costs offset partially by unfavorable warranty-related costs.

**PAG Segment.** The decline in earnings primarily reflected an impairment charge for long-lived assets of the Jaguar and Land Rover operations, unfavorable currency exchange, and higher charges for personnel-reduction programs, offset partially by favorable net pricing, improved product mix primarily reflecting the impact of new Land Rover products, and favorable cost changes. The favorable cost changes primarily reflected lower warranty-related costs and favorable manufacturing and engineering costs offset partially by higher net product costs.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda

*Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda Segment.* The improvement in results for Ford Asia Pacific and Africa primarily reflected the non-recurrence of 2004 charges related to the disposition of certain dealerships, favorable changes in currency exchange rates, and a gain on the disposal of our investment in Mahindra & Mahindra Ltd., offset partially by unfavorable product mix, higher costs associated with new products and facilities in China, and charges for personnel-reduction programs.

The increase in earnings for Mazda and Associated Operations primarily reflected gains on our investment in Mazda convertible bonds and improved Mazda operating results. In the second half of 2005, we converted to equity about 82.5% of our Mazda convertible bonds.

### Other Automotive

The improvement in earnings primarily reflected higher returns on invested cash and a gain on the sale of non-core businesses, offset partially by lower interest on tax refunds from prior-year federal and state tax matters (about \$450 million in 2005 compared with \$600 million in 2004).

## FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our discussion of Financial Services sector results of operations is on a pre-tax basis.

### 2006 Compared with 2005

Details of the full-year Financial Services sector *Revenues* and *Income/(loss) before income taxes* for 2006 and 2005 are shown below:

	Revenues (in billions)			Income/(Loss) Before Income Taxes (in millions)		
	2006	2005	2006 Over/(Under) 2005	2006	2005	2006 Over/(Under) 2005
Ford Credit.....	\$ 16.5	\$ 15.9	\$ 0.6	\$ 1,953	\$ 2,923	\$ (970)
Other Financial Services.....	0.3	0.1	0.2	13	(39)	52
Hertz operating results.....	—	7.4	(7.4)	—	974	(974)
Gain on sale of Hertz*.....	—	—	—	—	1,095	(1,095)
Total.....	<u>\$ 16.8</u>	<u>\$ 23.4</u>	<u>\$ (6.6)</u>	<u>\$ 1,966</u>	<u>\$ 4,953</u>	<u>\$ (2,987)</u>

\* The segment presentation of the gain on sale of Hertz in Note 24 of the Notes to the Financial Statements is \$1,006 million in the Hertz segment and \$89 million in Other Financial Services.

We sold Hertz during the fourth quarter of 2005, resulting in declines in *Revenues* and *Income/(loss) before income taxes* during 2006.

### Ford Credit

The decrease in Ford Credit's full-year earnings primarily reflected higher borrowing costs, higher depreciation expense, and the impact of lower average receivable levels in its managed portfolio. These were offset partially by market valuations, primarily related to non-designated derivatives and reduced operating costs.

Ford Credit reviews its business performance from several perspectives, including:

- *On-balance sheet basis.* Includes the receivables and leases Ford Credit owns and securitized receivables and leases that remain on Ford Credit's balance sheet (including other structured financings and factoring transactions that have features similar to securitizations);



## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

- *Securitized off-balance sheet basis.* Includes receivables sold in securitization transactions that are not reflected on Ford Credit's balance sheet;
- *Managed basis.* Includes on-balance sheet and securitized off-balance sheet receivables and leases that Ford Credit continues to service; and
- *Serviced basis.* Includes managed receivables and leases and receivables sold in whole-loan sale transactions where Ford Credit retains no interest in the sold receivables, but which it continues to service.

Ford Credit analyzes its financial performance primarily on a managed and on-balance sheet basis. It retains interests in receivables sold in off-balance sheet securitizations and, with respect to subordinated retained interests, has credit risk. As a result, it evaluates credit losses, receivables, and leverage on a managed basis as well as on an on-balance sheet basis. In contrast, Ford Credit does not have the same financial interest in the performance of receivables sold in whole-loan sale transactions, and, as a result, Ford Credit generally reviews the performance of its serviced portfolio only to evaluate the effectiveness of its origination and collection activities. To evaluate the performance of these activities, Ford Credit monitors a number of measures, such as repossession statistics, losses on repossessions and the number of bankruptcy filings.

Ford Credit's receivable levels are shown in the table below (in billions):

	December 31,	
	2006	2005
<b>On-Balance Sheet</b>		
Finance receivables		
Retail installment.....	\$ 70.4	\$ 65.7
Wholesale .....	35.2	39.6
Other .....	3.8	4.6
Total finance receivables, net .....	109.4	109.9
Net investment in operating leases .....	25.9	22.2
Total on-balance sheet* .....	<u>\$ 135.3</u>	<u>\$ 132.1</u>
Memo: Allowance for credit losses included above.....	<u>\$ 1.1</u>	<u>\$ 1.6</u>
<b>Securitized Off-Balance Sheet</b>		
Finance receivables		
Retail installment.....	\$ 12.2	\$ 18.0
Wholesale .....	—	—
Other .....	—	—
Total finance receivables .....	12.2	18.0
Net investment in operating leases .....	—	—
Total securitized off-balance sheet .....	<u>\$ 12.2</u>	<u>\$ 18.0</u>
<b>Managed</b>		
Finance receivables		
Retail installment.....	\$ 82.6	\$ 83.7
Wholesale .....	35.2	39.6
Other .....	3.8	4.6
Total finance receivables, net .....	121.6	127.9
Net investment in operating leases .....	25.9	22.2
Total managed .....	<u>\$ 147.5</u>	<u>\$ 150.1</u>
<b>Serviced</b> .....	<u>\$ 149.5</u>	<u>\$ 153.0</u>

\* At December 31, 2006 and 2005, includes finance receivables of \$56.5 billion and \$44.7 billion, respectively, that have been sold for legal purposes in securitizations that do not satisfy the requirements for accounting sale treatment. In addition, at December 31, 2006 and 2005, includes net investment in operating leases of \$17.3 billion and \$6.5 billion, respectively, that have been sold for legal purposes in securitizations that do not satisfy the requirements for accounting sale treatment. These underlying securitized assets are available only for payment of the debt or other obligations issued or arising in the securitization transactions; they are not available to pay Ford Credit's other obligations or the claims of Ford Credit's other creditors.

Managed receivables decreased from year-end 2005, primarily reflecting lower wholesale receivable levels, offset partially by increased net investment in operating leases. On-balance sheet receivable levels increased, primarily reflecting the impact of U.S. public retail transactions in 2006 being reported on-balance sheet. Securitized off-balance sheet receivables declined for the same reason.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following table shows worldwide credit losses net of recoveries ("charge-offs") for Ford Credit for the various categories of financing during the periods indicated. The loss-to-receivables ratios, which equal charge-offs divided by the average amount of receivables outstanding for the period, are shown below for Ford Credit's on-balance sheet and managed portfolios.

	2006	2005	2006 Over/(Under) 2005
<b>Charge-offs (in millions)</b>			
<b>On-Balance Sheet</b>			
Retail installment and lease .....	\$ 465	\$ 681	\$ (216)
Wholesale .....	44	23	21
Other .....	14	2	12
Total on-balance sheet .....	<u>\$ 523</u>	<u>\$ 706</u>	<u>\$ (183)</u>
<b>Reacquired Receivables (retail)* .....</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 22</b>	<b>\$ (20)</b>
<b>Securitized Off-Balance Sheet</b>			
Retail installment and lease .....	\$ 84	\$ 127	\$ (43)
Wholesale .....	—	—	—
Other .....	—	—	—
Total securitized off-balance sheet .....	<u>\$ 84</u>	<u>\$ 127</u>	<u>\$ (43)</u>
<b>Managed</b>			
Retail installment and lease .....	\$ 551	\$ 830	\$ (279)
Wholesale .....	44	23	21
Other .....	14	2	12
Total managed .....	<u>\$ 609</u>	<u>\$ 855</u>	<u>\$ (246)</u>
<b>Loss-to-Receivables Ratios</b>			
<b>On-Balance Sheet</b>			
Retail installment and lease .....	0.50%	0.72%	(0.22) pts.
Wholesale .....	0.12	0.09	0.03
Total including other .....	0.39%	0.57%	(0.18) pts.
<b>Managed</b>			
Retail installment and lease .....	0.51%	0.73%	(0.22) pts.
Wholesale .....	0.12	0.06	0.06
Total including other .....	0.41%	0.54%	(0.13) pts.

\* Reacquired receivables reflect the amount of receivables that resulted from the accounting consolidation of Ford Credit's FCAR Owner Trust retail securitization program ("FCAR") in the second quarter of 2003.

Charge-offs and loss-to-receivable ratios for Ford Credit's on-balance sheet, securitized off-balance sheet, and managed portfolios declined from a year ago, primarily reflecting fewer repossessions. These improvements resulted from a higher quality retail installment and lease portfolio, and enhancements to Ford Credit's collection practices.

Shown below is an analysis of Ford Credit's allowance for credit losses and its allowance for credit losses as a percentage of end-of-period receivables (net finance receivables and net investment in operating leases) for its on-balance sheet portfolio for the years ended December 31 (dollar amounts in billions). During 2006, Ford Credit updated its analysis of contract liquidation data which affected the level of required reserves for credit losses. In addition, Ford Credit implemented refinements to certain modeling techniques that are used in determining the allowance for credit losses.

	2006	2005
<b>Allowance for Credit Losses</b>		
Balance, beginning of year .....	\$ 1.6	\$ 2.4
Provision for credit losses .....	0.1	0.2
Deductions		
Charge-offs before recoveries .....	1.0	1.2
Recoveries .....	(0.5)	(0.5)
Net charge-offs .....	0.5	0.7
Other changes, principally amounts related to finance receivables sold and translation adjustments .....	0.1	0.3
Net deductions .....	0.6	1.0
Balance, end of year .....	<u>\$ 1.1</u>	<u>\$ 1.6</u>
Allowance for credit losses as a percentage of end-of-period net receivables .....	<u>0.81%</u>	<u>1.19%</u>

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The decrease in Ford Credit's allowance for credit losses primarily reflected improved charge-off performance, and changes in its assumptions and modeling techniques (\$81 million) described above that affected the allowance.

### Other Financial Services

The improvement in results primarily reflected the non-recurrence of the 2005 write-off of aircraft leases related to the bankruptcy of Delta Air Lines, and, in 2006, higher property sales.

## 2005 Compared with 2004

Details of the full-year Financial Services sector *Income/(loss) before income taxes* for 2005 and 2004 are shown below:

	Income/(Loss) Before Income Taxes (in millions)		
	2005	2004	2005 Over/(Under) 2004
Ford Credit .....	\$ 2,923	\$ 3,710	\$ (787)
Other Financial Services.....	(39)	84	(123)
Hertz operating results (a) .....	974	493	481
Gain on sale of Hertz (b).....	1,095	—	1,095
Total .....	<u>\$ 4,953</u>	<u>\$ 4,287</u>	<u>\$ 666</u>

(a) Includes amortization expense related to intangibles recognized upon consolidation of Hertz.

(b) The segment presentation of the gain on sale of Hertz in Note 24 of the Notes to the Financial Statements is \$1,006 million in the Hertz segment and \$89 million in Other Financial Services.

### Ford Credit

Ford Credit's income before income taxes was down \$787 million, which includes \$405 million for reduced market valuations primarily related to non-designated derivatives. The remaining decrease in earnings primarily reflected higher borrowing costs and the impact of lower retail receivable levels, offset partially by improved credit loss performance.

### Hertz

The increase in Hertz operating results primarily reflected the cessation of depreciation on long-lived assets from the point Hertz was held for sale (i.e., September 2005) until it was sold, higher car and equipment rental volumes and improved pricing for equipment rental.

### Other Financial Services

The decline in results primarily reflected the non-recurrence of a 2004 property clean-up settlement, and, in 2005, lower property sales and the write-off of aircraft leases related to the bankruptcy of Delta Air Lines.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

#### Automotive Sector

Our strategy is to ensure that we have sufficient funding available with a high degree of certainty throughout the business cycle. The key elements of this strategy include maintaining large gross cash balances, generating cash from operating-related activities, having a long-dated debt maturity profile, maintaining committed credit facilities, and funding long-term liabilities over time.

**Gross Cash.** Automotive gross cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net marketable securities, loaned securities and certain assets contained in a Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association trust ("VEBA"), a trust which may be used to pre-fund certain types of company-paid benefits for U.S. employees and retirees. We include in Automotive gross cash those VEBA assets that are invested in shorter-duration fixed income investments and can be used within 18 months to pay for benefits ("short-term VEBA assets"). Gross cash as of December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004 is detailed below (in billions):

	December 31,		
	2006	2005	2004
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 16.0	\$ 13.4	\$ 10.1
Marketable securities.....	11.3	6.9	8.3
Loaned securities.....	5.3	3.4	1.1
Total cash, marketable securities and loaned securities.....	32.6	23.7	19.5
Securities-In-Transit * .....	(0.5)	—	—
Short-term VEBA assets.....	1.8	1.4	4.1
Gross cash.....	<u>\$ 33.9</u>	<u>\$ 25.1</u>	<u>\$ 23.6</u>

\* The purchase or sale of marketable securities for which the cash settlement was not made by period-end.

In managing our business, we classify changes in Automotive gross cash into two categories: operating-related, and other (which includes the impact of certain special items, contributions to funded pension plans, the net effect of the change in our VEBA on gross cash, capital transactions with the Financial Services sector, acquisitions and divestitures, dividends paid to shareholders, changes in Automotive debt, and other – primarily financing-related). Our key metrics are operating-related cash flow, which best represents the ability of our Automotive operations to generate cash, and Automotive gross cash. We believe the cash flow analysis reflected in the table below, which differs from a cash flow statement presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP"), is useful to investors because it includes cash flow elements that we consider to be related to our operating activities (e.g., capital spending) that are not included in *Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations*, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Changes in Automotive gross cash for the last three years are summarized below (in billions):

	2006	2005	2004
Gross cash at end of period.....	\$ 33.9	\$ 25.1	\$ 23.6
Gross cash at beginning of period.....	25.1	23.6	25.9
Total change in gross cash.....	<u>\$ 8.8</u>	<u>\$ 1.5</u>	<u>\$ (2.3)</u>
<b>Operating-related cash flows</b>			
Automotive income/(loss) before income taxes.....	\$ (17.0)	\$ (3.9)	\$ (0.2)
Special items.....	11.9	2.9	1.0
Capital expenditures.....	(6.8)	(7.1)	(6.3)
Depreciation and special tools amortization.....	7.1	6.9	6.4
Changes in receivables, inventory and trade payables (a).....	(2.0)	1.3	(1.1)
Other (b).....	1.2	(1.4)	1.4
Total operating-related cash flows.....	<u>(5.6)</u>	<u>(1.3)</u>	<u>1.2</u>
<b>Other changes in cash</b>			
Cash impact of personnel-reduction programs and Jobs Bank Benefits accrual.....	(1.2)	(0.4)	—
Contributions to funded pension plans.....	(0.8)	(2.5)	(2.2)
Net effect of VEBA on gross cash.....	3.4	(0.2)	(2.8)
Capital transactions with Financial Services sector (c).....	1.4	2.3	4.2
Acquisitions and divestitures.....	0.2	5.3	0.4
Dividends paid to shareholders.....	(0.5)	(0.7)	(0.7)
Net proceeds from/(payments on) Automotive sector debt.....	11.7	(0.5)	(2.4)
Other (d).....	0.2	(0.5)	—
Total change in gross cash.....	<u>\$ 8.8</u>	<u>\$ 1.5</u>	<u>\$ (2.3)</u>

- (a) In 2006, working capital changes reflected the impact of lower production volumes on accounts payable, the effect on inventory of several new product launches at year end, and changes in our value-added tax receivables collection process in Europe.
- (b) Primarily expense and payment timing differences for items such as pension and OPEB, marketing, and warranty.
- (c) Primarily dividends received from Ford Credit, excluding proceeds from Financial Services sector divestitures paid to the Automotive sector. Beginning in 2007, Ford Credit will suspend its regular dividend payments.
- (d) In 2006, primarily proceeds from tax refunds (an inflow of about \$300 million), the net issuance of Ford Common Stock under employee savings plans (an inflow of about \$200 million), and dividends to minority shareholders of consolidated subsidiaries (an outflow of about \$200 million).

Shown in the table below is a reconciliation between financial statement *Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations* and operating-related cash flows (calculated as shown in the table above), for the last three years (in billions):

	2006	2005	2004
Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations.....	\$ (4.2)	\$ 5.4	\$ 7.0
Items included in operating-related cash flows			
Capital expenditures.....	(6.8)	(7.1)	(6.3)
Net transactions between Automotive and Financial Services sectors*.....	(0.5)	(0.4)	1.3
Items not included in operating-related cash flows			
Cash impact of Jobs Bank Benefits and separation programs.....	1.2	0.4	—
Net (sales)/purchases of trading securities.....	6.8	0.6	(5.6)
Pension contributions.....	0.8	2.5	2.2
VEBA cash flows – (net reimbursement for benefits paid)/contributions to VEBA.....	(2.9)	(2.8)	2.8
Other.....	—	0.1	(0.2)
Operating-related cash flows.....	<u>\$ (5.6)</u>	<u>\$ (1.3)</u>	<u>\$ 1.2</u>

\* Primarily payables and receivables between the sectors in the normal course of business.

**Debt and Net Cash.** At December 31, 2006, our Automotive sector had total debt of \$30 billion, compared with \$17.9 billion a year ago. The increase in debt primarily reflected \$4.95 billion of unsecured convertible debt and \$7 billion of secured bank financing that we completed in December 2006. For more information on the nearly \$12 billion of new financing, see Note 15 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

At December 31, 2006, our Automotive sector had net cash (defined as gross cash less total debt) of \$3.9 billion, compared with \$7.2 billion at the end of 2005.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The weighted-average maturity of our total automotive debt is approximately 17 years, and is measured based on the maturity dates of our debt or the first date of any put option available to the owners of our debt. About \$3 billion of debt matures by December 31, 2011, and about \$15 billion matures or has a put option by December 31, 2016. For additional information on debt, see Note 15 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

*Credit Facilities.* At December 31, 2006, we had \$13 billion of contractually-committed credit facilities with financial institutions, including \$11.5 billion pursuant to a senior secured credit facility established in December 2006, \$1.1 billion of global Automotive unsecured credit facilities, and \$400 million of local credit facilities available to foreign affiliates. At December 31, 2006, \$12.5 billion of these facilities were available for use. For further discussion of our committed credit facilities, see Note 15 of the Notes to the Financial Statements. This new secured credit facility, together with the \$12 billion of funds raised in December 2006 discussed above, was obtained primarily to fund the cash outflows discussed below.

During the period 2007 through 2009, we expect cumulative Automotive operating-related cash outflows of about \$10 billion, and cumulative cash expenditures for restructuring actions of about \$7 billion. More than half of this \$17 billion cash outflow is expected to occur in 2007. This cash outflow primarily reflects substantial operating losses in our Automotive sector through 2008, and cash expenditures incurred in connection with personnel separations. It also reflects our expectation to continue to invest in new products throughout this period at about the same level as we have during the past few years, or approximately \$7 billion annually.

In the period 2007 through 2009, we expect other non-operating related net Automotive cash inflows of about \$2 billion, reflecting the use of about \$3 billion in long-term VEBA assets, proceeds from receipt of government tax refunds and affiliate tax payments, and proceeds from planned divestitures of Automobile Protection Corporation and all or part of Aston Martin, offset partially by pension contributions and reductions of other Automotive debt.

*Pension Plan Contributions.* Our policy for funded plans is to contribute annually, at a minimum, amounts required by applicable laws, regulations, and union agreements. We do from time to time make contributions beyond those legally required.

In 2006, we made \$800 million of cash contributions to our funded pension plans. During 2007, we expect to contribute from available Automotive cash and cash equivalents \$2.2 billion to our worldwide pension plans, including about \$400 million of benefit payments paid directly by us for unfunded plans. Based on current assumptions and regulations, we do not expect to have a legal requirement to fund our major U.S. pension plans in 2007.

For a further discussion of our pension plans, see Note 23 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

### Financial Services Sector

#### *Ford Credit*

Ford Credit's funding strategy is to maintain a high level of liquidity by having a substantial cash balance and committed funding capacity, allowing it to meet its short-term funding obligations. As a result of lower credit ratings, its unsecured funding costs have increased over time. While Ford Credit continues to access the unsecured debt market, it has increased its use of securitization funding as it is presently more cost effective than unsecured funding and allows it access to a broad investor base. Ford Credit plans to meet a significant portion of its 2007 funding requirements through securitizations, and will continue to expand and diversify its asset-backed funding by asset class and region. In addition, Ford Credit has various alternative business arrangements for select products and markets that reduce its funding requirements while allowing it to support us. Ford Credit will continue to pursue such arrangements in the future. Over time, Ford Credit may need to reduce further the amount of receivables and operating leases it purchases and originates. A significant reduction in Ford Credit's managed receivables would reduce its ongoing profits, and could adversely affect its ability to support the sale of our vehicles.

*Debt and Cash.* Ford Credit's total debt plus securitized off-balance sheet funding was \$150.9 billion at December 31, 2006, about \$900 million higher compared with a year ago. At December 31, 2006, Ford Credit's cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities (excluding marketable securities related to insurance activities) totaled \$21.8 billion (including \$3.7 billion to be used only to support on-balance sheet securitizations), compared with \$17.9 billion at year-end 2005. In the normal course of its funding activities, Ford Credit may generate more proceeds

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

than are necessary for its immediate funding needs. These excess amounts are maintained primarily as highly liquid investments, which provide liquidity for Ford Credit's short-term funding needs and give Ford Credit flexibility in the use of its other funding programs.

*Funding.* Ford Credit requires substantial funding in the normal course of business. Its funding requirements are driven mainly by the need to: (i) purchase retail installment sale contracts and retail lease contracts to support the sale of Ford products, which are influenced by Ford-sponsored special financing programs that are available exclusively through Ford Credit, (ii) provide wholesale financing and capital financing for Ford dealers, and (iii) repay its debt obligations.

Ford Credit's funding sources include primarily securitizations and unsecured debt. Ford Credit issues both short- and long-term debt that is held by both institutional and retail investors, with long-term debt having an original maturity of more than 12 months. During 2006, Ford Credit continued to meet a significant portion of its funding requirements through securitizations because of their lower relative costs given its credit ratings (as described below), the stability of the market for asset-backed securities, and the diversity of funding sources that they provide. Securitized funding (both on- and off-balance sheet, net of retained interests) as a percent of total managed receivables was as follows at the end of each of the last three years: 2006 – 48%, 2005 – 38%, 2004 – 26%.

Ford Credit obtains short-term funding from the sale of floating rate demand notes under its Ford Interest Advantage program. At December 31, 2006, the principal amount outstanding of such notes was \$5.6 billion. In addition, Ford Credit issues unsecured commercial paper in the United States, Europe and other international markets, with sales mostly to qualified institutional investors. Ford Credit does not hold reserves specifically to fund the payment of any of its short-term funding obligations. Instead, Ford Credit maintains multiple sources of liquidity, including cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities (excluding marketable securities related to insurance activities), unused committed liquidity programs, excess securitizable assets, and committed and uncommitted credit facilities, which Ford Credit believes should be sufficient for its short-term funding obligations.

The following table illustrates Ford Credit's public and private term funding transactions for 2005 and 2006 and its planned issuances for 2007 (in billions):

	<u>2007 Forecast</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
<b>Public Term Funding Transactions</b>			
Unsecured.....	\$ 3 – 5	\$ 9	\$ 9
Securitized.....	7 – 15	14	12
Total public term funding transactions.....	<u>\$ 10 – 20</u>	<u>\$ 23</u>	<u>\$ 21</u>
<b>Private Term Funding Transactions *</b> .....	\$ 25 – 35	\$ 29	\$ 18

\* Includes securitizations, term debt, and whole-loan sales; excludes Ford Credit's on-balance sheet asset-backed commercial paper programs and proceeds from revolving transactions.

The cost of securitizations and unsecured debt funding is based on a margin or spread over a benchmark interest rate. Spreads are typically measured in basis points. Ford Credit's asset-backed funding and unsecured long-term debt costs are based on spreads over U.S. Treasury securities of similar maturities, a comparable London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") or other comparable benchmark rates. Ford Credit's unsecured commercial paper and floating rate demand notes funding costs are based on spreads over LIBOR. Ford Credit's securitized funding spreads (which are based on the creditworthiness of the underlying securitized asset and enhancements) have not been volatile, while its unsecured long-term spreads have been volatile over the last three years. During 2006, Ford Credit's spreads on the fixed rate notes offered in its U.S. public retail securitizations ranged between six and eleven basis points over the relevant benchmark rates, while its unsecured long-term debt funding spreads as measured by the five-year credit default swap market have fluctuated between 270 and 585 basis points above LIBOR.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

**Credit Facilities and Committed Liquidity Programs.** For additional funding and to maintain liquidity, at December 31, 2006 Ford Credit and its majority-owned subsidiaries, including FCE Bank plc ("FCE"), had \$3.8 billion of contractually-committed unsecured credit facilities with financial institutions, of which \$2.6 billion were available for use. In addition, at December 31, 2006, banks provided \$18.9 billion of contractually-committed liquidity facilities exclusively to support Ford Credit's two on-balance sheet asset-backed commercial paper programs. Ford Credit also has entered into agreements with a number of bank-sponsored asset-backed commercial paper conduits ("conduits") and other financial institutions pursuant to which such parties are contractually committed, at Ford Credit's option, to purchase from Ford Credit eligible retail or wholesale assets or to make advances under asset-backed securities backed by wholesale assets for proceeds of up to approximately \$29.1 billion. At December 31, 2006, \$9.7 billion of these commitments were in use. In addition, Ford Credit has a multi-year committed liquidity program for the purchase of up to \$6 billion of unrated asset-backed securities that at its option can be supported with various retail, wholesale, or leased assets. Ford Credit's ability to obtain funding under this program is subject to having a sufficient amount of assets available to issue the securities. For further discussion of these facilities and programs, see Note 15 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

**Leverage.** Ford Credit uses leverage, or the debt-to-equity ratio, to make various business decisions, including establishing pricing for retail, wholesale, and lease financing, and assessing our capital structure. Ford Credit calculates leverage on a financial statement basis and on a managed basis using the following formulas:

$$\text{Financial Statement Leverage} = \frac{\text{Total Debt}}{\text{Equity}}$$

$$\text{Managed Leverage} = \frac{\text{Total Debt} + \text{Securitized Off-Balance Sheet Receivables} - \text{Retained Interest in Securitized Off-Balance Sheet Receivables} - \text{Cash and Cash Equivalents and Marketable Securities}^* - \text{Fair Value Hedge Accounting Adjustments on Total Debt}}{\text{Equity} + \text{Minority Interest} - \text{Fair Value Hedge Accounting Adjustments on Equity}}$$

\* Excluding marketable securities related to insurance activities.

The following table illustrates the calculation of Ford Credit's financial statement leverage (in billions, except for ratios):

	December 31,		
	2006	2005	2004
Total debt.....	\$ 139.7	\$ 133.4	\$ 142.4
Total stockholder's equity .....	11.8	11.4	12.8
Debt-to-equity ratio (to 1).....	11.9	11.7	11.1

The following table illustrates the calculation of Ford Credit's managed leverage (in billions, except for ratios):

	December 31,		
	2006	2005	2004
Total debt.....	\$ 139.7	\$ 133.4	\$ 142.4
Securitized off-balance sheet receivables outstanding (a).....	12.2	18.0	37.7
Retained interest in securitized off-balance sheet receivables (b).....	(1.0)	(1.4)	(9.5)
Adjustments for cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities (c).....	(21.8)	(17.9)	(12.7)
Fair value hedge accounting adjustments.....	(0.1)	(0.5)	(1.3)
Total adjusted debt.....	<u>\$ 129.0</u>	<u>\$ 131.6</u>	<u>\$ 156.6</u>
Total stockholder's equity (including minority interest).....	\$ 11.8	\$ 11.4	\$ 12.8
Fair value hedge accounting adjustments .....	(0.5)	(0.7)	(1.3)
Total adjusted equity.....	<u>\$ 11.3</u>	<u>\$ 10.7</u>	<u>\$ 11.5</u>
Managed debt-to-equity ratio (to 1) .....	11.4	12.3	13.6

(a) Includes securitized funding from discontinued operations in 2004.

(b) Includes retained interest in securitized receivables from discontinued operations in 2004.

(c) Excluding marketable securities related to insurance activities.



## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Ford Credit believes that managed leverage is useful to its investors because it reflects the way Ford Credit manages its business. Ford Credit retains interests in receivables sold in off-balance sheet securitization transactions and, with respect to subordinated retained interests, is exposed to credit risk. Accordingly, Ford Credit evaluates charge-offs, receivables and leverage on a managed as well as a financial statement basis. Ford Credit also deducts cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities (excluding marketable securities related to insurance activities) because they generally correspond to excess debt beyond the amount required to support its operations and amounts to support its on-balance sheet securitizations.

In addition, Ford Credit adds its minority interests to its financial statement equity because all of the debt of such consolidated entities is included in its total debt. Ford Credit makes fair value hedge accounting adjustments to its assets, debt and equity positions to reflect the impact of interest rate instruments Ford Credit uses in connection with its term-debt issuances and securitizations. The fair value hedge accounting adjustments vary over the term of the underlying debt and securitized funding obligations based on changes in market interest rates. Ford Credit generally repays its debt obligations as they mature. As a result, Ford Credit excludes the impact of the fair value hedge accounting adjustments on both the numerator and denominator in order to exclude the interim effects of changes in market interest rates. Accordingly, the managed leverage measure provides Ford Credit's investors with meaningful information regarding management's decision-making processes.

Ford Credit plans its managed leverage by considering prevailing market conditions and the risk characteristics of its business. At December 31, 2006, Ford Credit's managed leverage was 11.4 to 1, compared with 12.3 to 1 a year ago. In 2006, Ford Credit paid cash dividends of \$1.35 billion. To further enhance future funding flexibility, Ford Credit has suspended regular dividend payments beginning in 2007. Correspondingly, Ford Credit expects a continued reduction in its managed leverage.

### Total Company

*Stockholders' Equity.* Our stockholders' equity was negative \$3.5 billion at December 31, 2006, down \$16.9 billion compared with December 31, 2005. The decrease primarily reflected 2006 net losses and recognition of previously unamortized changes in the funded status of our defined benefit postretirement plans (such as assumption changes and benefit plan changes) as required by the implementation of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 158, offset partially by foreign currency translation adjustments. For additional discussion of SFAS No. 158 and its impact on our financial position, see Note 23 of the Notes to the Financial Statements. For additional discussion of foreign currency translation adjustments, see Note 2 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

### Credit Ratings

Our short- and long-term debt is rated by four credit rating agencies designated as nationally recognized statistical rating organizations ("NRSROs") by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"):

- Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited ("DBRS");
- Fitch, Inc. ("Fitch");
- Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"); and
- Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P").

In several markets, locally recognized rating agencies also rate us. A credit rating reflects an assessment by the rating agency of the credit risk associated with a corporate entity or particular securities issued by that entity. Their ratings of us are based on information provided by us and other sources. Credit ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold securities and are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. Each rating agency may have different criteria for evaluating company risk and, therefore, ratings should be evaluated independently for each rating agency. Lower credit ratings generally result in higher borrowing costs and reduced access to capital markets. The NRSROs have indicated that our lower ratings are primarily a reflection of the rating agencies' concerns regarding our automotive cash flow and profitability, declining market share, excess industry capacity, industry pricing pressure and rising health care costs.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following ratings actions were taken in the fourth quarter 2006:

### Ford

- DBRS: In November 2006, DBRS assigned Ford an issuer rating of B (low), lowered Ford's long-term senior unsecured rating to CCC (high) from B, rated Ford's senior secured credit facilities at B (high), and maintained the trend at Negative.
- Fitch: In November 2006, Fitch lowered Ford's long-term senior unsecured rating to B from B+, rated Ford's senior secured credit facilities at BB and maintained the outlook at Negative. In December 2006, Fitch lowered Ford's long-term senior unsecured rating to B- from B and maintained the outlook at Negative. Ford's issuer default rating of B was unaffected.
- Moody's: In November 2006, Moody's affirmed Ford's corporate rating at B3, lowered Ford's long-term senior unsecured rating to Caa1 from B3, rated Ford's senior secured credit facilities at Ba3, and maintained the outlook at Negative.
- S&P: In November 2006, S&P affirmed Ford's issuer credit rating at B, lowered Ford's long-term senior unsecured rating to CCC+ from B, rated Ford's senior secured credit facilities at B, and maintained the outlook at Negative.

### Ford Credit

- DBRS: In November 2006, DBRS lowered Ford Credit's long-term senior unsecured rating to B from B (high), maintained the short-term rating at R-4, and maintained the trend at Negative.
- S&P, Moody's and Fitch: No ratings actions taken in the fourth quarter of 2006.

The following summarizes certain of the credit ratings and the outlook presently assigned to Ford and Ford Credit by these four NRSROs:

	Ford				Ford Credit		
	Issuer Default/ Corporate/ Issuer Rating	Long-Term Senior Unsecured	Senior Secured	Outlook / Trend	Long-Term Senior Unsecured	Short-Term Unsecured	Outlook / Trend
DBRS	B (low)	CCC (high)	B (high)	Negative	B	R-4	Negative
Fitch	B	B-	BB	Negative	BB-	B	Negative
Moody's	B3	Caa1	Ba3	Negative	B1	NP	Negative
S&P	B	CCC+	B	Negative	B*	B-3	Negative

\* S&P rates FCE long-term senior unsecured rating as B+, maintaining a one notch differential versus Ford Credit.

## OUTLOOK

Our current projection of first quarter 2007 production for certain segments is as follows (in thousands):

	First Quarter	
	Vehicle Unit Production	2007 Over/(Under) 2006
Ford North America .....	740	(136)
Ford Europe .....	520	29
PAG .....	210	15

We have set and communicated the following 2007 planning assumptions and operational metrics:

### Planning Assumptions

Industry Volume (SAAR incl. heavy trucks):

– U.S. (million units) .....	16.8
– Europe (million units) .....	17.6

U.S. industry net pricing..... Lower

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### Operational Metrics

Quality .....	Improved
Market share	
– U.S. ....	Lower
– Other regions .....	Higher
Automotive cost * .....	Lower
Cash flow .....	Negative
Capital spending (in billions).....	About \$7

\* At constant volume, mix and exchange; excluding special items.

As indicated in the table above, we anticipate that quality will continue to improve in 2007. We anticipate that U.S. market share will be lower as we reduce fleet sales, though new product introductions should increase market share in most other regions. We plan to continue to reduce Automotive costs during 2007, and we remain on track to deliver about \$5 billion of cost reductions in North America by the end of 2008 as compared with 2005. We anticipate that commodity and regulatory costs will continue to increase in 2007; that advertising and sales promotions costs will remain essentially flat; and that other product costs, manufacturing and engineering, pension and OPEB, depreciation and amortization, warranty and overhead costs should decrease. As previously disclosed, we anticipate that, from 2007 through 2009, cumulative Automotive operating-related cash outflows will be about \$10 billion, and cumulative restructuring expenditures about \$7 billion. We expect more than half of this \$17 billion in outflow to occur during 2007. These outflows also reflect plans to invest in new products at levels comparable to previous years, or about \$7 billion annually. During the same period, from 2007 through 2009, we also anticipate other non-operating related net Automotive cash inflows of about \$2 billion. For additional discussion of projected Automotive cash flows, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources – Automotive Sector" above.

As previously disclosed, we expect that market share and most earnings comparisons will remain challenging through the first three quarters of 2007. We expect that production levels will be down in the first half of 2007, before increasing on a year-over-year basis during the second half of the year. The decline in the first half of the year primarily reflects cessation of production of the Ford Taurus and Ford Freestar (in the fourth quarter of 2006) resulting in lower fleet and total share, as well as lower truck production. Year-over-year third-quarter earnings comparisons will be impacted by the non-recurrence of tax-related interest income we received in 2006. In addition, essentially no tax offsets to losses will be recognized during 2007, which will negatively impact comparisons for the first nine months of 2007. However, we do anticipate that special items in 2007 will be significantly lower than in 2006, with special items likely in the range of \$1 billion to \$2 billion excluding any gains or losses from the sale of any operations, and that our structural-related cost reductions will improve during the year as personnel are separated, plants are idled, and capacity is reduced.

By segment or business unit for full-year 2007, we anticipate that Ford North America will improve its results, though still incur a substantial loss. We anticipate that PAG will be profitable, and we expect continued profits from Ford South America, Ford Europe, and Mazda and Associated Operations. We expect that Ford Asia Pacific and Africa will report a full-year loss, primarily due to adverse segmentation in Australia and lower industry volumes in Taiwan. Net interest expense will be substantially higher in 2007 compared with 2006, primarily reflecting the impact of the new debt raised at the end of 2006, as well as the absence of tax-related interest income. In 2007, we expect total Automotive results including special items, though still a loss, to be substantially improved from 2006.

We expect Ford Credit's 2007 pre-tax profits to be substantially lower than 2006 due to higher borrowing costs, the non-recurrence of credit loss reserve reductions in the amounts experienced in 2006, the costs associated with its North America restructuring initiative (consolidation of its branches in the United States and Canada into regional business centers), and the impact of lower receivable levels. Beginning with 2007, Ford Credit will suspend regular dividends. We expect year-end managed receivables to be in the range of \$140 billion to \$145 billion.

We currently expect our overall results including special items, though still a net loss, to be substantially improved from 2006.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### Risk Factors

Statements included or incorporated by reference herein may constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are based on expectations, forecasts and assumptions by our management and involve a number of risks, uncertainties, and other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those stated, including, without limitation:

- Continued decline in market share;
- Continued or increased price competition resulting from industry overcapacity, currency fluctuations or other factors;
- A market shift (or an increase in or acceleration of market shift) away from sales of trucks or sport utility vehicles, or from sales of other more profitable vehicles in the United States;
- A significant decline in industry sales, particularly in the United States or Europe, resulting from slowing economic growth, geo-political events or other factors;
- Lower-than-anticipated market acceptance of new or existing products;
- Continued or increased high prices for or reduced availability of fuel;
- Currency or commodity price fluctuations;
- Adverse effects from the bankruptcy or insolvency of a major competitor;
- Economic distress of suppliers that has in the past and may in the future require us to provide financial support or take other measures to ensure supplies of components or materials;
- Labor or other constraints on our ability to restructure our business;
- Work stoppages at Ford or supplier facilities or other interruptions of supplies;
- Single-source supply of components or materials;
- Substantial pension and postretirement healthcare and life insurance liabilities impairing our liquidity or financial condition;
- Worse-than-assumed economic and demographic experience for our postretirement benefit plans (e.g., discount rates, investment returns, and health care cost trends);
- The discovery of defects in vehicles resulting in delays in new model launches, recall campaigns or increased warranty costs;
- Increased safety, emissions (e.g., CO<sub>2</sub>), fuel economy or other (e.g., pension funding) regulation resulting in higher costs, cash expenditures, and/or sales restrictions;
- Unusual or significant litigation or governmental investigations arising out of alleged defects in our products or otherwise;
- A change in our requirements for parts or materials where we have entered into long-term supply arrangements that commit us to purchase minimum or fixed quantities of certain parts or materials, or to pay a minimum amount to the seller ("take-or-pay" contracts);
- Adverse effects on our operations resulting from certain geo-political or other events;
- Substantial negative Automotive operating-related cash flows for the near- to medium-term affecting our ability to meet our obligations, invest in our business or refinance our debt;
- Substantial levels of Automotive indebtedness adversely affecting our financial condition or preventing us from fulfilling our debt obligations (which may grow because we are able to incur substantially more debt, including additional secured debt);
- Inability of Ford Credit to access debt or securitization markets around the world at competitive rates or in sufficient amounts due to additional credit rating downgrades or otherwise;
- Higher-than-expected credit losses;
- Increased competition from banks or other financial institutions seeking to increase their share of financing Ford vehicles;
- Changes in interest rates;
- Collection and servicing problems related to finance receivables and net investment in operating leases;
- Lower-than-anticipated residual values or higher-than-expected return volumes for leased vehicles; and
- New or increased credit, consumer or data protection or other regulations resulting in higher costs and/or additional financing restrictions.

We cannot be certain that any expectation, forecast or assumption made by management in preparing forward-looking statements will prove accurate, or that any projection will be realized. It is to be expected that there may be differences between projected and actual results. Our forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of their initial issuance, and we do not undertake any obligation to update or revise publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

We consider an accounting estimate to be critical if: 1) the accounting estimate requires us to make assumptions about matters that were highly uncertain at the time the accounting estimate was made, and 2) changes in the estimate that are reasonably likely to occur from period to period, or use of different estimates that we reasonably could have used in the current period, would have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

Management has discussed the development and selection of these critical accounting estimates with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors. In addition, there are other items within our financial statements that require estimation, but are not deemed critical as defined above. Changes in estimates used in these and other items could have a material impact on our financial statements.

### Warranty and Additional Service Actions

*Nature of Estimates Required.* The estimated warranty and additional service action costs are accrued for each vehicle at the time of sale. Estimates are principally based on assumptions regarding the lifetime warranty costs of each vehicle line and each model year of that vehicle line, where little or no claims experience may exist. In addition, the number and magnitude of additional service actions expected to be approved, and policies related to additional service actions, are taken into consideration. Due to the uncertainty and potential volatility of these estimated factors, changes in our assumptions could materially affect net income.

*Assumptions and Approach Used.* Our estimate of warranty and additional service action obligations is re-evaluated on a quarterly basis. Experience has shown that initial data for any given model year can be volatile; therefore, our process relies upon long-term historical averages until sufficient data are available. As actual experience becomes available, it is used to modify the historical averages to ensure that the forecast is within the range of likely outcomes. Resulting accruals are then compared with present spending rates to ensure that the balances are adequate to meet expected future obligations.

See Note 27 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for more information regarding costs and assumptions for warranties and additional service actions.

### Pensions

*Nature of Estimates Required.* The estimation of our pension obligations, costs and liabilities requires that we make use of estimates of the present value of the projected future payments to all participants, taking into consideration the likelihood of potential future events such as salary increases and demographic experience. These assumptions may have an effect on the amount and timing of future contributions.

*Assumptions and Approach Used.* The assumptions used in developing the required estimates include the following key factors:

- *Discount rates.* We base the discount rate assumption primarily on the results of a cash flow matching analysis, which matches the future cash outflows for each major plan to a yield curve comprised of high quality bonds specific to the country of the plan. Benefit payments are discounted at the rates on the curve and a single discount rate specific to the plan is determined.
- *Expected return on plan assets.* The expected return on plan assets assumption reflects historical plan returns and long-run inputs from a range of advisors for capital market returns, inflation, bond yields, and other variables, adjusted for specific aspects of our investment strategy. The assumption is based on consideration of all inputs, with a focus on long-term trends to avoid short-term market influences. Assumptions are not changed unless structural trends in the underlying economy are identified, our asset strategy changes, or there are significant changes in other inputs.
- *Salary growth.* The salary growth assumption reflects our long-term actual experience, outlook and assumed inflation.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

- *Inflation.* Our inflation assumption is based on an evaluation of external market indicators.
- *Expected contributions.* The expected amount and timing of contributions is based on an assessment of minimum requirements, and additional amounts based on cash availability and other considerations (e.g., funded status, avoidance of Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation ("PBGC") penalty premiums, U.K. Pension Protection Fund levies, and tax efficiency).
- *Retirement rates.* Retirement rates are developed to reflect actual and projected plan experience.
- *Mortality rates.* Mortality rates are developed to reflect actual and projected plan experience.

Plan obligations and costs are based on existing retirement plan provisions. No assumption is made regarding any potential future changes to benefit provisions beyond those to which we are presently committed (e.g., in existing labor contracts).

The effects of actual results differing from our assumptions and the effects of changing assumptions are included in unamortized net gains and losses. Unamortized gains and losses are amortized over future periods and, therefore, generally affect our recognized expense in future periods. Amounts are recognized as a component of net expense over the expected future years of service (approximately 11 years for the major U.S. plans). In 2006, the U.S. actual return on assets was 14%, which exceeded the expected return of 8.5%. The year-end 2006 weighted average discount rates for the U.S. and non-U.S. plans increased by 25 and 33 basis points, respectively. These differences resulted in an unamortized gain of about \$5 billion. These gains are only amortized to the extent they exceed 10% of the higher of the market-related value of assets or the projected benefit obligation of the respective plan. For the major U.S. plans, the gains do not exceed this threshold and recognition will begin at a future measurement date.

See Note 23 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for more information regarding costs and assumptions for employee retirement benefits.

*Sensitivity Analysis.* The December 31, 2006 pension funded status and 2007 expense are affected by December 31, 2006 assumptions. Note that these sensitivities may be asymmetric and are specific to the time periods noted. They also may not be additive, so the impact of changing multiple factors simultaneously cannot be calculated by combining the individual sensitivities shown. The effect of the indicated increase/(decrease) in selected factors is shown below (in millions):

Assumption	Percentage Point Change	Increase/(Decrease) in:				
		December 31, 2006			2007 Expense	
		U.S. Plans Funded Status and Equity	Non-U.S. Plans Funded Status and Equity	Total Plans Funded Status and Equity	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
Discount rate.....	+/- 1.0 pt.	\$4,690/\$(5,230)	\$4,630/\$(5,440)	\$9,320/\$(10,670)	\$10/\$290	\$(380)/\$460
Actual return on assets.....	+/- 1.0	400/(400)	240/(240)	640/(640)	(10)/10	(10)/10
Expected return on assets.....	+/- 1.0	—	—	—	(410)/410	(240)/240

The foregoing indicates that changes in the discount rate and return on assets can have a significant effect on the funded status of our pension plans, stockholders' equity and expense. We cannot predict these changes in discount rates or investment returns and, therefore, cannot reasonably estimate whether adjustments to our stockholders' equity in subsequent years will be significant.

### Other Postretirement Employee Benefits (Retiree Health Care and Life Insurance)

*Nature of Estimates Required.* The estimation of our obligations, costs and liabilities associated with other postretirement employee benefits ("OPEB") (i.e., retiree health care and life insurance) requires that we make use of estimates of the present value of the projected future payments to all participants, taking into consideration the likelihood of potential future events such as health care cost increases, salary increases and demographic experience, which may have an effect on the amount and timing of future payments.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

*Assumptions and Approach Used.* The assumptions used in developing the required estimates include the following key factors:

- *Discount rates.* We base the discount rate assumption primarily on the results of a cash flow matching analysis, which matches the future cash outflows for each plan to a yield curve comprised of high quality bonds specific to the country of the plan. Benefit payments are discounted at the rates on the curve and a single discount rate specific to the plan is determined.
- *Health care cost trends.* Our health care cost trend assumptions are developed based on historical cost data, the near-term outlook, anticipated efficiencies and other cost-mitigation actions (including eligibility management, employee education and wellness, competitive sourcing and appropriate employee cost sharing) and an assessment of likely long-term trends.
- *Expected return on plan assets.* The expected return on plan assets assumption reflects external investment managers' expectations of likely returns on short-duration VEBA assets over the next several years.
- *Salary growth.* The salary growth assumptions reflect our long-term actual experience, outlook and assumed inflation.
- *Expected VEBA contributions/drawdowns.* The expected amount and timing of contributions/drawdowns is based on an assessment of hourly retiree benefit payments to be reimbursed, tax efficiency, and cash availability.
- *Retirement rates.* Retirement rates are developed to reflect actual and projected plan experience.
- *Mortality rates.* Mortality rates are developed to reflect actual and projected plan experience.

Plan obligations and costs are based on existing retirement plan provisions. No assumption is made regarding any potential future changes to benefit provisions beyond those to which we are presently committed (e.g., in existing labor contracts).

The effects of actual results differing from our assumptions and the effects of changing assumptions are included in unamortized net gains and losses. Unamortized gains and losses are amortized over future periods and, therefore, generally affect our recognized expense in future periods. In 2006, the U.S. actual health care trend was 5%, which was less than the expected trend of 7%. The year-end 2006 weighted average discount rate for the U.S. increased by 25 basis points. These differences, as well as updates for employee separation programs, resulted in an unamortized gain of about \$3 billion. This amount is expected to be recognized as a component of net expense over the expected future years of service (approximately 11 years).

See Note 23 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for more information regarding costs and assumptions for employee retirement benefits.

*Sensitivity Analysis.* The December 31, 2006 OPEB funded status and 2007 expense are affected by December 31, 2006 assumptions. Note that these sensitivities may be asymmetric and are specific to the time periods noted. They are not additive, so the impact of changing multiple factors simultaneously cannot be calculated by combining the individual sensitivities shown. The effect of the indicated increase/(decrease) in selected assumptions is shown below (in millions):

Assumption	Percentage Point Change	Effect on U.S. and Canadian Plans: Increase/(Decrease)	
		December 31, 2006 Funded Status and Equity	2007 Expense
Discount rate.....	+/- 1.0 pt.	\$3,830/\$(4,580)	\$(340)/\$390
Health care cost trend rates — total expense .....	+/- 1.0	(4,580)/3,640	680/(540)
Health care cost trend rates — service and interest expense.....	+/- 1.0	(4,580)/3,640	340/(270)

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### Allowance for Credit Losses — Financial Services Sector

The allowance for credit losses is Ford Credit's estimate of the credit losses related to impaired finance receivables and operating leases as of the date of the financial statements. Consistent with its normal practices and policies, Ford Credit assesses the adequacy of its allowance for credit losses quarterly and regularly evaluates the assumptions and models used in establishing the allowance. Because credit losses can vary substantially over time, estimating credit losses requires a number of assumptions about matters that are uncertain.

*Nature of Estimates Required.* Ford Credit estimates the credit losses related to impaired finance receivables and operating leases based on several factors including historical credit loss trends (including loss history and key physical trends, such as delinquency and repossessions), the composition and credit quality of its present portfolio (including vehicle brand, term, risk evaluation and new/used), trends in historical and projected used vehicle values and general economic measures.

*Assumptions Used.* Ford Credit makes projections of two key assumptions:

- *Frequency.* The number of finance receivables and operating lease contracts that Ford Credit expects will default over a period of time, measured as repossessions; and
- *Loss severity.* The expected difference between the amounts a customer owes Ford Credit when they charge off the finance contract and the amount Ford Credit receives, net of expenses, from selling the repossessed vehicle, including any recoveries from the customer.

Ford Credit uses these assumptions to assist in setting its allowance for credit losses. See Note 6 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for more information regarding allowance for credit losses.

*Sensitivity Analysis.* Changes in the assumptions used to derive frequency and severity would affect the allowance for credit losses. The effect of the indicated increase/decrease in the assumptions is shown below for Ford, Lincoln and Mercury brand vehicles in the United States (in millions):

<u>Assumption</u>	<u>Percentage Point Change</u>	<u>Increase/(Decrease)</u>	
		<u>December 31, 2006 Allowance for Credit Losses</u>	<u>2006 Expense</u>
Repossession rates * .....	+/- 0.1 pt.	\$30/\$(30)	\$30/\$(30)
Loss severity .....	+/- 1.0	5/(5)	5/(5)

\* Reflects the number of finance receivables and operating lease contracts that Ford Credit expects will default over a period of time relative to the average number of contracts outstanding.

Changes in our assumptions affect the *Provision for credit and insurance losses* on our statement of income and the allowance for credit losses contained within *Finance receivables, net* and *Net investment in operating leases* on our balance sheet.

### Accumulated Depreciation on Vehicles Subject to Operating Leases

Accumulated depreciation on vehicles subject to operating leases reduces the value of the leased vehicles in our operating lease portfolio from their original acquisition value to their expected residual value at the end of the lease term. These vehicles primarily consist of retail lease contracts for Ford Credit and vehicles sold to daily rental car companies subject to a guaranteed repurchase option ("rental repurchase vehicles") for the Automotive sector.

We monitor residual values each month, and we review the adequacy of our accumulated depreciation on a quarterly basis. If we believe that the expected residual values for our vehicles have changed, we revise depreciation to ensure that our net investment in operating leases (equal to our acquisition value of the vehicles less accumulated depreciation) will be adjusted to reflect our revised estimate of the expected residual value at the end of the lease term. Such adjustments to depreciation expense would result in a change in the depreciation rates of the vehicles subject to operating leases, and are recorded on a straight-line basis.



## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

For retail leases, each lease customer has the option to buy the leased vehicle at the end of the lease or to return the vehicle to the dealer. If the customer returns the vehicle to the dealer, the dealer may buy the vehicle from us or return it to us. Over the last three years, between 230,000 and 310,000 units of Ford Credit's North America operating lease vehicles have been returned to us per year. For rental repurchase vehicles, practically all vehicles are returned to us.

*Nature of Estimates Required.* Each operating lease in our portfolio represents a vehicle we own that has been leased to a customer. At the time we purchase a lease, we establish an expected residual value for the vehicle. We estimate the expected residual value by evaluating historical auction values, historical return volumes for our leased vehicles, industry-wide used vehicle prices, our marketing plans and vehicle quality data.

*Assumptions Used.* For retail leases, our accumulated depreciation on vehicles subject to operating leases is based on our assumptions of:

- *Auction value.* The market value of the vehicles when we sell them at the end of the lease; and
- *Return volume.* The number of vehicles that will be returned to us at lease end.

See Note 5 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for more information regarding accumulated depreciation on vehicles subject to operating leases.

*Sensitivity Analysis.* For returned vehicles, we face a risk that the amount we obtain from the vehicle sold at auction will be less than our estimate of the expected residual value for the vehicle. At December 31, 2006, if future auction values for Ford Credit's existing portfolio of operating leases on Ford, Lincoln and Mercury brand vehicles in the U.S. were to decrease by one percent from its present estimates, the effect would be to increase the depreciation on these vehicles by about \$50 million. Similarly, if return volumes for Ford Credit's existing portfolio of operating leases on Ford, Lincoln and Mercury brand vehicles in the U.S. were to increase by one percentage point from its present estimates, the effect would be to increase the depreciation on these vehicles by about \$10 million. These increases in depreciation would be charged to depreciation expense during the 2007 through 2010 period so that the net investment in operating leases at the end of the lease term for these vehicles is equal to the revised expected residual value. Adjustments to the amount of accumulated depreciation on operating leases will be reflected on our balance sheet as *Net investment in operating leases* and on the income statement in *Depreciation*, in each case under the Financial Services sector.

### ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ISSUED BUT NOT YET ADOPTED

In February 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued SFAS No. 155, *Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments – an amendment of FASB Statements No. 133 and 140* ("SFAS No. 155"). This standard permits fair value remeasurement for any hybrid financial instrument that contains an embedded derivative that otherwise would require bifurcation. The standard requires that interests in securitized financial assets be evaluated to identify whether they are freestanding derivatives or hybrid financial instruments containing an embedded derivative that requires bifurcation. SFAS No. 155 is effective for all financial instruments acquired or issued by us after January 1, 2007. We expect the impact on our financial condition or results of operations to be immaterial.

In March 2006, FASB issued SFAS No. 156, *Accounting for Servicing of Financial Assets – an amendment to FASB Statement No. 140* ("SFAS No. 156"), which provides revised guidance on when a servicing asset and servicing liability should be recognized and requires all separately recognized servicing assets and servicing liabilities to be initially measured at fair value, if practicable. The standard also requires separate presentation of servicing assets and servicing liabilities subsequently measured at fair value in the statement of financial position and additional footnote disclosures. SFAS No. 156 is effective for us as of January 1, 2007. We expect the impact on our financial condition or results of operations to be immaterial.

In June 2006, FASB issued Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109* ("FIN 48"). This interpretation prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement reporting of tax positions taken in tax returns. The interpretation is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. We are adopting the interpretation as of January 1, 2007 and we expect a \$1 billion to \$1.5 billion increase to equity as a result of this adoption. The favorable impact to equity is the result of recognizing

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

refund claims and related interest for prior years that meet the "more-likely-than-not" recognition threshold of FIN 48. These prior-year refund claims and related interest were not recognized as of December 31, 2006 because they were considered gain contingencies under SFAS No. 5, *Accounting for Contingencies* and could not be recognized until the contingency lapsed.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* ("SFAS No. 157"). This standard defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS No. 157 does not introduce new requirements for when fair value measures must be used, but focuses on how to measure fair value. SFAS No. 157 establishes a fair value hierarchy to classify the sources of information used to measure fair value. SFAS No. 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and interim periods within those fiscal years. We are assessing the potential impact on present fair value measurement techniques, disclosures, and on our financial position.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 158, *Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans – an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R)*. This standard requires employers that sponsor defined benefit plans to recognize the over-funded or under-funded status of a defined benefit postretirement plan as an asset or liability in its statement of financial position and to recognize changes in that funded status in the year in which the changes occur, through comprehensive income. For further discussion of the impact of the adoption of this standard on our financial condition, see Note 23 of the Notes to the Financial Statements. The measurement date for substantially all of our worldwide postretirement benefit plans is December 31. The potential impact on our financial condition for those plans in which we have not adopted the requirement to measure plan assets and benefit obligation as of the date of our present statement of financial position is minimal. This requirement is not effective until December 2008.

### OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

We have entered into various arrangements not reflected on our balance sheet that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. These include securitizations by Ford Credit in off-balance sheet transactions, variable interest entities ("VIEs") and guarantees. For a discussion of our VIEs and guarantees, see Notes 13 and 27, respectively, of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

#### Securitizations by Ford Credit

*Securitization.* Ford Credit securitizes retail installment sale contracts, wholesale receivables, and net investment in operating leases through a variety of programs, utilizing amortizing, variable funding and revolving structures. Most of Ford Credit's securitizations do not satisfy the requirements for accounting sale treatment and the securitized assets and associated debt remain on Ford Credit's balance sheet. Some of Ford Credit's securitizations, however, do satisfy accounting sale treatment and are not reflected on its balance sheet in the same way as debt funding, but could have an effect on its financial condition, operating results and liquidity.

In a securitization transaction, the securitized assets are generally held by a bankruptcy-remote special purpose entity ("SPE") in order to isolate the securitized assets from the claims of Ford Credit's creditors and to insure that the cash flows on the securitized assets are available for the benefit of securitization investors. As a result, payments to securitization investors are based on the creditworthiness of the securitized assets and any enhancements, and not on Ford Credit's creditworthiness. Senior asset-backed securities issued by the SPEs generally receive the highest short-term credit ratings and among the highest long-term credit ratings from the rating agencies that rate them, and are sold to securitization investors at cost-effective pricing.

In order to be eligible for inclusion in a securitization transaction, each asset must satisfy certain eligibility criteria designed for the specific transaction. For example, for securitizations of retail installment sale contracts, the selection criteria may be based on factors such as location of the obligor, contract term, payment schedule, interest rate, financing program, the type of financed vehicle, and whether the contracts are active and in good standing. Ford Credit selects the assets to be included in a particular securitization randomly from its entire portfolio of assets that satisfy the applicable eligibility criteria. Specific assets are generally not identified until the month in which the securitization occurs.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Securitization SPEs have limited purposes and generally are only permitted to purchase the securitized assets, issue the asset-backed securities and make payments on the securities. Some SPEs, such as the trusts that issue securities backed by retail installment sale contracts, only issue a single series of securities and generally are dissolved when those securities have been paid in full. Other SPEs, such as the trusts that issue securities backed by wholesale receivables, issue multiple series of securities from time to time and are not dissolved until the last series of securities is paid in full.

Ford Credit's use of SPEs in its securitizations is consistent with conventional practices in the securitization industry. Ford Credit sponsors the SPEs used in all of its securitization programs with the exception of bank-sponsored conduits. None of Ford Credit's officers, directors or employees holds any equity interests in its SPEs or receives any direct or indirect compensation from the SPEs. These SPEs do not own Ford Credit's stock or stock of any of its affiliates.

Ford Credit retains interests in its securitization transactions, including senior and subordinated securities issued by the SPE, rights to restricted cash held for the benefit of the securitization investors (for example, a reserve fund) and residual interests. Residual interests represent the right to receive collections on the securitized assets in excess of amounts needed to pay securitization investors and to pay other transaction participants and expenses. Ford Credit's ability to realize the carrying amount of its retained interests depends on the performance of the securitized assets, including factors such as the actual credit losses and the prepayment speeds or payment rates of such assets. Ford Credit retains credit risk in securitizations because its retained interests include the most subordinated interests in the securitized assets, which are the first to absorb credit losses on the securitized assets. Based on past experience, Ford Credit expects that any credit losses in the pool of securitized assets would likely be limited to its retained interests.

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, the total outstanding principal amount of receivables sold by Ford Credit in off-balance sheet securitizations was \$12.2 billion and \$18 billion, respectively. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, Ford Credit's retained interests in such sold receivables were \$990 million and \$1.4 billion, respectively.

Ford Credit generally has no obligation to repurchase or replace any securitized asset that subsequently becomes delinquent in payment or otherwise is in default. Securitization investors have no recourse to Ford Credit or its other assets for credit losses on the securitized assets and have no right to require Ford Credit to repurchase their investments. Ford Credit does not guarantee any asset-backed securities and has no obligation to provide liquidity or make monetary contributions or contributions of additional assets to its SPEs either due to the performance of the securitized assets or the credit rating of its short-term or long-term debt. However, as the seller and servicer of the securitized assets, Ford Credit is obligated to provide certain kinds of support to its securitizations, which are customary in the securitization industry. These obligations consist of indemnifications, repurchase obligations on assets that do not meet eligibility criteria or that have been materially modified, the mandatory sale of additional assets in revolving transactions and, in some cases, servicer advances of interest shortfalls or other amounts.

*Risks to Continued Funding under Securitization Programs.* The following securitization programs contain structural features that could prevent Ford Credit from using these sources of funding in certain circumstances:

- *FCAR.* If the credit enhancement on any asset-backed security held by FCAR is reduced to zero, FCAR may not purchase any additional asset-backed securities and would wind down its operations. In addition, if credit losses or delinquencies in Ford Credit's portfolio of retail, wholesale or lease assets exceed specified levels, FCAR is not permitted to purchase additional asset-backed securities of the affected type for so long as such levels are exceeded.
- *Retail Conduits.* If credit losses or delinquencies on the pool of assets held by a conduit exceed specified levels, or if the level of over-collateralization for such pool decreases below a specified level, Ford Credit would not have the right to sell additional pools of assets to that conduit.
- *Wholesale Securitization (including Motown Notes).* If the payment rates on wholesale receivables are lower than specified levels, or if there are significant dealer defaults, Ford Credit would be unable to obtain additional funding and any existing funding would begin to amortize.

Based on its experience, Ford Credit does not expect that any of these features will have a material adverse impact on its ability to use securitization to fund its operations.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

In addition to the specific transaction-related structural features discussed above, Ford Credit's securitization programs may be affected by the following factors: the amount and credit quality of assets available to securitize, the performance of assets in its previous securitizations, general demand for the type of assets supporting the asset-backed securities, market capacity for Ford Credit and Ford Credit-sponsored investments, accounting and regulatory changes, Ford Credit's credit ratings, and the availability of liquidity facilities. If, as a result of any of these or other factors, the cost of securitization funding were to increase significantly or funding through securitizations were no longer available to Ford Credit, it would have a material adverse impact on Ford Credit's financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

### AGGREGATE CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

We are party to many contractual obligations involving commitments to make payments to third parties. Most of these are debt obligations incurred by our Financial Services sector. Long-term debt may have fixed or variable interest rates. For long-term debt with variable rate interest, we estimate the future interest payments based on projected market interest rates for various floating-rate benchmarks received from third parties. In addition, as part of our normal business practices, we enter into contracts with suppliers for purchases of certain raw materials, components and services. These arrangements may contain fixed or minimum quantity purchase requirements. We enter into such arrangements to facilitate adequate supply of these materials and services. "Purchase obligations" are defined as off-balance sheet agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding on the Company and that specify all significant terms.

The table below summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2006 (in millions):

	Automotive	Financial Services	Total	Payments Due by Period			
				2007	2008-2009	2010-2011	2012 and Thereafter
<b>On-balance sheet</b>							
Long-term debt* (excluding capital leases) .....	\$ 28,938	\$ 115,859	\$ 144,797	\$ 35,523	\$ 46,689	\$ 23,759	\$ 38,826
Interest payments relating to long-term debt.....	36,505	22,586	59,091	8,418	12,019	7,765	30,889
Capital leases .....	372	—	372	53	129	118	72
<b>Off-balance sheet</b>							
Purchase obligations .....	4,225	140	4,365	1,589	2,332	311	133
Operating lease.....	1,660	494	2,154	607	830	392	325
Total .....	<u>\$ 71,700</u>	<u>\$ 139,079</u>	<u>\$ 210,779</u>	<u>\$ 46,190</u>	<u>\$ 61,999</u>	<u>\$ 32,345</u>	<u>\$ 70,245</u>

\* Amount includes \$796 million for the current portion of long-term debt. See Note 15 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for additional discussion.

For additional information regarding long-term debt, operating lease obligations, and pension and OPEB obligations, see Notes 15, 27 and 23, respectively, of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

## Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

### OVERVIEW

We are exposed to a variety of market and other risks, including the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices, interest rates, as well as risks to availability of funding sources, hazard events, and specific asset risks.

These risks affect our Automotive and Financial Services sectors differently. We monitor and manage these exposures as an integral part of our overall risk management program, which includes regular reports to a central management committee, the Global Risk Management Committee ("GRMC"). The GRMC is chaired by our Chief Financial Officer, and its members include our Treasurer, our Controller, and other members of senior management.

Our Automotive and Financial Services sectors are exposed to liquidity risk, or the possibility of having to curtail their businesses or being unable to meet present and future financial obligations as they come due because funding sources may be reduced or become unavailable. We maintain plans for sources of funding to ensure liquidity through a variety of economic or business cycles. As discussed in greater detail in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," our funding sources include sales of receivables in securitizations and other structured financings, unsecured debt issuances and bank borrowings.

We are exposed to a variety of insurable risks, such as loss or damage to property, liability claims, and employee injury. We protect against these risks through a combination of self-insurance and the purchase of commercial insurance designed to protect against events that could generate significant losses.

Direct responsibility for the execution of our market risk management strategies resides with our Treasurer's Office and is governed by written policies and procedures. Separation of duties is maintained between the development and authorization of derivative trades, the transaction of derivatives, and the settlement of cash flows. Regular audits are conducted to ensure that appropriate controls are in place and that they remain effective. In addition, our market risk exposures and our use of derivatives to manage these exposures are reviewed by the GRMC, and the Audit and Finance Committees of our Board of Directors.

In accordance with corporate risk management policies, we use derivative instruments, such as forward contracts, swaps and options that economically hedge certain exposures (foreign currency, commodity, and interest rates). Derivative positions are used to manage underlying exposures; we do not use derivative contracts for trading, market-making or speculative purposes. In certain instances, we forgo hedge accounting, which results in unrealized gains and losses that are recognized currently in net income. For additional information on our derivatives, see Note 22 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The market and counterparty risks of our Automotive sector and Ford Credit are discussed and quantified below.

### AUTOMOTIVE MARKET AND COUNTERPARTY RISK

Our Automotive sector frequently has expenditures and receipts denominated in foreign currencies, including the following: purchases and sales of finished vehicles and production parts, debt and other payables, subsidiary dividends, and investments in foreign operations. These expenditures and receipts create exposures to changes in exchange rates. We also are exposed to changes in prices of commodities used in our Automotive sector and changes in interest rates.

Foreign currency risk and commodity risk are measured and quantified using a model to evaluate the sensitivity of the fair value of currency and commodity derivative instruments with exposure to market risk that assumes instantaneous, parallel shifts in rates and/or prices. For options and instruments with non-linear returns, appropriate models are utilized to determine the impact of shifts in rates and prices.

## Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

*Foreign Currency Risk.* Foreign currency risk is the possibility that our financial results could be better or worse than planned because of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Accordingly, we use derivative instruments to hedge our economic exposure with respect to forecasted revenues and costs, assets, liabilities, investments in foreign operations, and firm commitments denominated in foreign currencies. In our hedging actions, we use primarily instruments commonly used by corporations to reduce foreign exchange risk (e.g., forward contracts and options).

The net fair value of financial instruments with exposure to cash flow foreign currency risk was an asset of \$705 million as of December 31, 2006 compared to a net fair value liability of \$421 million as of December 31, 2005. The increase in fair value primarily reflects mark-to-market adjustments resulting from the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the euro, the British pound and the Swedish krona. The potential decrease in fair value for such financial instruments, assuming a 10% adverse change in quoted foreign currency exchange rates, would be \$2.1 billion and \$1.6 billion at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

*Commodity Price Risk.* Commodity price risk is the possibility of higher or lower costs due to changes in the prices of commodities, such as non-ferrous metals (e.g., aluminum), precious metals (e.g., palladium), ferrous metals (e.g., steel and iron castings), energy (e.g., natural gas and electricity), and plastics/resins (e.g., polypropylene), which we use in the production of motor vehicles. Steel and resins are our two largest commodity exposures and are among the most difficult to hedge.

We use derivative instruments to hedge the price risk associated with the purchase of those commodities that we can economically hedge (primarily non-ferrous metals, precious metals and energies). In our hedging actions, we primarily use instruments commonly used by corporations to reduce commodity price risk (e.g., financially settled forward contracts, swaps, and options).

The net fair value asset of commodity forward and option contracts as of December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$750 million and \$664 million, respectively. The potential decrease in fair value of commodity forward and option contracts, assuming a 10% adverse change in the underlying commodity price, would be about \$200 million at both December 31, 2006 and 2005.

In addition, our purchasing organization (with guidance from the GRMC as appropriate) negotiates contracts to ensure continuous supply of raw materials. In some cases, these contracts stipulate minimum purchase amounts and specific prices, and as such, play a role in managing price risk.

*Interest Rate Risk.* Interest rate risk relates to the gain or loss we could incur in our Automotive investment portfolio due to a change in interest rates. Our interest rate sensitivity analysis on the investment portfolio includes cash and cash equivalents, net marketable and loaned securities and VEBA assets. At December 31, 2006, we had \$37.5 billion (including total VEBA assets of \$4.9 billion) in our Automotive investment portfolio, compared to \$25.1 billion at December 31, 2005. We invest the portfolio in securities of various types and maturities, the value of which are subject to fluctuations in interest rates. These securities are generally classified as either trading or available-for-sale. The trading portfolio gains and losses (unrealized and realized) are reported in the income statement. The available-for-sale portfolio realized gains or losses are reported in the income statement, and unrealized gains and losses are reported in the Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity in *Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss)*. The investment strategy is based on clearly defined risk and liquidity guidelines to maintain liquidity, minimize risk, and earn a reasonable return on the short-term investment.

At any time, a rise in interest rates could have a material adverse impact on the fair value of our trading and available-for-sale portfolios. As of December 31, 2006, the value of our trading portfolio was \$36.6 billion, which is \$14 billion higher than December 31, 2005. The value of our available-for-sale portfolio was about \$900 million, which is \$1.6 billion lower than December 31, 2005.

Assuming a hypothetical increase in interest rates of one percentage point, the value of our trading and available-for-sale portfolios would be reduced by \$121 million and \$12 million, respectively. This compares to \$91 million and \$28 million, respectively, as calculated as of December 31, 2005. While these are our best estimates of the impact of the specified interest rate scenario, actual results could differ from those projected. The sensitivity analysis presented assumes interest rate changes are instantaneous, parallel shifts in the yield curve. In reality, interest rate changes of this magnitude are rarely instantaneous or parallel.

## Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

**Counterparty Risk.** The use of derivatives to manage market risk results in counterparty risk, which is the loss we could incur if counterparty defaulted on a derivative contract. We enter into master agreements with counterparties that allow netting of certain exposures in order to manage this risk. Exposures primarily relate to derivative contracts used for managing interest rate, foreign currency exchange rate and commodity price risk. We, together with Ford Credit, establish exposure limits for each counterparty to minimize risk and provide counterparty diversification.

Our approach to managing counterparty risk is forward-looking and proactive, allowing us to take risk mitigation actions before risks become losses. We establish exposure limits for both net fair value and future potential exposure, based on our overall risk tolerance and ratings-based historical default probabilities. The exposure limits are lower for lower-rated counterparties and for longer-dated exposures. We use a Monte Carlo simulation technique to assess our potential exposure by tenor, defined at a 95% confidence level. We monitor and report our exposures to the Treasurer on a periodic basis.

Substantially all of our counterparty exposures are with counterparties that are rated single-A or better. Our guideline for counterparty minimum long-term ratings is BBB-.

For additional information about derivative notional amount and fair value of derivatives, please refer to Note 22 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

## FORD CREDIT MARKET RISKS

**Overview.** Ford Credit is exposed to a variety of risks in the normal course of its business activities. In addition to counterparty risk discussed above, Ford Credit is subject to the following additional types of risks that it seeks to identify, assess, monitor and manage, in accordance with defined policies and procedures:

- **Market risk.** The possibility that changes in interest and currency exchange rates will adversely affect Ford Credit's cash flow and economic value;
- **Credit risk.** The possibility of loss from a customer's failure to make payments according to contract terms;
- **Residual risk.** The possibility that the actual proceeds Ford Credit receives at lease termination will be lower than its projections or return rates will be higher than its projections; and,
- **Liquidity risk.** The possibility that Ford Credit may be unable to meet all current and future obligations in a timely manner.

Each form of risk is uniquely managed in the context of its contribution to Ford Credit's overall global risk. Business decisions are evaluated on a risk-adjusted basis and products are priced consistent with these risks. Credit and residual risks are discussed above in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Critical Accounting Estimates" and liquidity risk is discussed above in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources". A discussion of Ford Credit's market risks is included below.

**Foreign Currency Risk.** To meet funding objectives, Ford Credit issues debt or, for its international affiliates, draws on local credit lines in a variety of currencies. Ford Credit faces exposure to currency exchange rate changes if a mismatch exists between the currency of its receivables and the currency of the debt funding those receivables. When possible, receivables are funded with debt in the same currency, minimizing exposure to exchange rate movements. When a different currency is used, Ford Credit seeks to minimize its exposure to changes in currency exchange rates by executing foreign currency derivatives. These derivatives convert substantially all of its foreign currency debt obligations to the local country currency of the receivables. As a result, Ford Credit's market risk exposure relating to currency exchange rates is believed to be immaterial.

## Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

*Interest Rate Risk.* Interest rate risk is the primary market risk to which Ford Credit is exposed and consists principally of "re-pricing risk" or differences in the re-pricing characteristics of assets and liabilities. An instrument's re-pricing period is a term used by financial institutions to describe how an interest rate-sensitive instrument responds to changes in interest rates. It refers to the time it takes an instrument's interest rate to reflect a change in market interest rates. For fixed-rate instruments, the re-pricing period is equal to the maturity for repayment of the instrument's principal because, with a fixed interest rate, the principal is considered to re-price only when re-invested in a new instrument. For a floating-rate instrument, the re-pricing period is the period of time before the interest rate adjusts to the market rate. For instance, a floating-rate loan whose interest rate is reset to a market index annually on December 31 would have a re-pricing period of one year on January 1, regardless of the instrument's maturity.

Ford Credit's receivables consist primarily of fixed-rate retail installment sale and lease contracts and floating-rate wholesale receivables. Fixed-rate retail installment sale and lease contracts are originated principally with maturities ranging between two and six years and generally require customers to make equal monthly payments over the life of the contract. Wholesale receivables are originated to finance new and used vehicles held in dealers' inventory and generally require dealers to pay a floating rate. Ford Credit's funding sources consist primarily of securitizations and short- and long-term unsecured debt. In the case of unsecured term debt, and in an effort to have funds available throughout the business cycle, Ford Credit may issue debt with five- to ten-year maturities, which is generally longer than the terms of its assets. These debt instruments are principally fixed-rate and require fixed and equal interest payments over the life of the instrument and a single principal payment at maturity.

Ford Credit is exposed to interest rate risk to the extent that a difference exists between the re-pricing profile of its assets and debt. Specifically, without derivatives, Ford Credit's assets would re-price more quickly than its debt.

Ford Credit's interest rate risk management objective is to maximize its economic value while limiting the impact of changes in interest rates. Ford Credit achieves this objective by setting an established risk tolerance and staying within this tolerance through the following risk management process:

Ford Credit determines the sensitivity of the economic value of its portfolio of interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities (its economic value) to hypothetical changes in interest rates. Economic value is a measure of the present value of all future expected cash flows, discounted by market interest rates, and is equal to the present value of interest rate-sensitive assets minus the present value of interest rate-sensitive liabilities. Ford Credit then enters into interest rate swaps, to economically convert portions of its floating-rate debt to fixed or its fixed-rate debt to floating, to ensure that the sensitivity of its economic value falls within an established tolerance. Ford Credit also monitors its pre-tax cash flow sensitivity over a twelve-month horizon using simulation techniques. This simulation determines the sensitivity of cash flows associated with the re-pricing characteristics of interest rate-sensitive assets, liabilities and derivatives under various hypothetical interest rate scenarios including both parallel and non-parallel shifts in the yield curve. This sensitivity calculation does not take into account any future actions Ford Credit may take to reduce the risk profile that arises from a change in interest rates. These quantifications of interest rate risk are reported to our Treasurer regularly (either monthly or quarterly dependent on the market).

The process described above is used to measure and manage the interest rate risk of Ford Credit's operations in the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom, which together represented approximately 79% of its total on-balance sheet finance receivables at December 31, 2006. For its other international affiliates, Ford Credit uses a technique commonly referred to as "gap analysis," to measure re-pricing mismatch. This process uses re-pricing schedules, which group assets, debt and swaps into discrete time bands based on their re-pricing characteristics. Under this process, Ford Credit enters into interest rate swaps, which effectively change the re-pricing profile of its debt, to ensure that any re-pricing mismatch (between assets and liabilities) existing in a particular time band falls within an established tolerance.

As a result of its interest rate risk management process, Ford Credit's debt, combined with the derivative instruments economically hedging its debt, re-prices faster than its assets. Other things equal, this means that during a period of rising interest rates, the interest rates paid on Ford Credit's debt will increase more rapidly than the interest rates earned on its assets, thereby initially reducing Ford Credit's pre-tax cash flow. Correspondingly, during a period of falling interest rates, Ford Credit's pre-tax cash flow would be expected to initially increase. To provide a quantitative measure of the sensitivity of its pre-tax cash flow to changes in interest rates, Ford Credit uses interest rate scenarios that assume a hypothetical, instantaneous increase or decrease in interest rates of one percentage point across all maturities (a "parallel



## Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

shift"), as well as a base case that assumes that interest rates remain constant at existing levels. The differences between these scenarios and the base case over a twelve-month period represent an estimate of the sensitivity of Ford Credit's pre-tax cash flow. The sensitivity as of year-end 2006 and 2005 was as follows (in millions):

	<u>December 31, 2006</u>	<u>December 31, 2005</u>
Pre-tax Cash Flow sensitivity given a one percentage point instantaneous increase in interest rates .....	\$ (55)	\$ (40)
Pre-tax Cash Flow sensitivity given a one percentage point instantaneous decrease in interest rates .....	55	40

Based on assumptions included in the analysis, sensitivity to a one percentage point instantaneous change in interest rates was higher at year-end 2006 than at year-end 2005. This change primarily reflects the results of normal fluctuations within the approved tolerances of risk management strategy. While the sensitivity analysis presented is Ford Credit's best estimate of the impacts of specified assumed interest rate scenarios, the model Ford Credit uses for this analysis is heavily dependent on assumptions, so that actual results could differ from those projected. Embedded in the model Ford Credit uses are assumptions regarding the reinvestment of maturing asset principal, refinancing of maturing debt, and predicted repayment of retail installment sale and lease contracts ahead of contractual maturity. Ford Credit's repayment projections of retail installment sale and lease contracts ahead of contractual maturity are based on historical experience. If interest rates or other factors were to change, the actual prepayment experience could be different than projected.

Additionally, interest rate changes of one percentage point or more are rarely instantaneous or parallel, and rates could move more or less than the one percentage point assumed in Ford Credit's analysis. As a result, the actual impact to pre-tax cash flow could be higher or lower than the results detailed above. The model used to conduct this analysis also relies heavily on assumptions regarding the reinvestment of maturing asset principal, refinancing of maturing debt, and predicted repayment of sale and lease contracts ahead of contractual maturity.

The fair value of Ford Credit's net derivative financial instruments (derivative assets less derivative liabilities) as reported in Note 22 of the Notes to the Financial Statements as of December 31, 2006 was \$1.5 billion compared with \$1.9 billion at December 31, 2005. The decrease in fair value reflects primarily mark-to-market adjustments resulting from higher interest rates, partially offset by translation gains resulting from the weakening of the U.S. dollar against the euro and the British pound. For additional information on Ford Credit derivatives, please refer to the "Financial Services Sector" discussion in Note 22 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

## Consolidated Statement of Income

### Ford Motor Company and Subsidiaries For the Years Ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004 (in millions, except per share amounts)

	2006	2005	2004
<b>Sales and revenues</b>			
Automotive sales .....	\$ 143,307	\$ 153,474	\$ 147,119
Financial Services revenues.....	16,816	23,422	25,197
Total sales and revenues.....	<u>160,123</u>	<u>176,896</u>	<u>172,316</u>
<b>Costs and expenses</b>			
Automotive cost of sales.....	148,869	144,924	135,755
Selling, administrative and other expenses.....	19,180	24,622	24,012
Interest expense .....	8,783	8,417	8,471
Financial Services provision for credit and insurance losses.....	241	483	1,212
Total costs and expenses.....	<u>177,073</u>	<u>178,446</u>	<u>169,450</u>
Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net.....	1,478	1,249	988
Automotive equity in net income/(loss) of affiliated companies.....	421	285	255
Gain on sale of The Hertz Corporation ("Hertz") (Note 19).....	—	1,095	—
<b>Income/(loss) before income taxes</b> .....	<u>(15,051)</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>4,109</u>
Provision for/(benefit from) income taxes (Note 18).....	(2,646)	(845)	643
<b>Income/(loss) before minority interests</b> .....	<u>(12,405)</u>	<u>1,924</u>	<u>3,466</u>
Minority interests in net income/(loss) of subsidiaries.....	210	280	282
<b>Income/(loss) from continuing operations</b> .....	<u>(12,615)</u>	<u>1,644</u>	<u>3,184</u>
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations (Note 19).....	2	47	(146)
<b>Income/(loss) before cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles</b> .....	<u>(12,613)</u>	<u>1,691</u>	<u>3,038</u>
Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles (Note 27).....	—	(251)	—
<b>Net income/(loss)</b> .....	<u>\$ (12,613)</u>	<u>\$ 1,440</u>	<u>\$ 3,038</u>
Average number of shares of Common and Class B Stock outstanding .....	1,879	1,846	1,830
<b>AMOUNTS PER SHARE OF COMMON AND CLASS B STOCK (Note 20)</b>			
<b>Basic income/(loss)</b>			
Income/(loss) from continuing operations.....	\$ (6.72)	\$ 0.89	\$ 1.74
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations.....	—	0.03	(0.08)
Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles.....	—	(0.14)	—
Net income/(loss).....	<u>\$ (6.72)</u>	<u>\$ 0.78</u>	<u>\$ 1.66</u>
<b>Diluted income/(loss)</b>			
Income/(loss) from continuing operations.....	\$ (6.72)	\$ 0.87	\$ 1.59
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations.....	—	0.02	(0.07)
Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles.....	—	(0.12)	—
Net income/(loss).....	<u>\$ (6.72)</u>	<u>\$ 0.77</u>	<u>\$ 1.52</u>
<b>Cash dividends</b> .....	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.40

The accompanying notes are part of the financial statements.

## Sector Statement of Income

### Ford Motor Company and Subsidiaries For the Years Ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004 (in millions, except per share amounts)

	2006	2005	2004
<b>AUTOMOTIVE</b>			
Sales .....	\$ 143,307	\$ 153,474	\$ 147,119
<b>Costs and expenses</b>			
Cost of sales .....	148,869	144,924	135,755
Selling, administrative and other expenses .....	12,359	12,738	11,564
Total costs and expenses .....	<u>161,228</u>	<u>157,662</u>	<u>147,319</u>
<b>Operating income/(loss)</b> .....	(17,921)	(4,188)	(200)
Interest expense .....	995	1,220	1,221
Interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net .....	1,478	1,249	988
Equity in net income/(loss) of affiliated companies .....	421	285	255
<b>Income/(loss) before income taxes — Automotive</b> .....	<u>(17,017)</u>	<u>(3,874)</u>	<u>(178)</u>
<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>			
Revenues .....	16,816	23,422	25,197
<b>Costs and expenses</b>			
Interest expense .....	7,788	7,197	7,250
Depreciation .....	5,295	5,854	6,618
Operating and other expenses .....	1,526	6,030	5,830
Provision for credit and insurance losses .....	241	483	1,212
Total costs and expenses .....	<u>14,850</u>	<u>19,564</u>	<u>20,910</u>
Gain on sale of Hertz (Note 19) .....	—	1,095	—
<b>Income/(loss) before income taxes — Financial Services</b> .....	<u>1,966</u>	<u>4,953</u>	<u>4,287</u>
<b>TOTAL COMPANY</b>			
<b>Income/(loss) before income taxes</b> .....	(15,051)	1,079	4,109
Provision for/(benefit from) income taxes (Note 18) .....	(2,646)	(845)	643
<b>Income/(loss) before minority interests</b> .....	<u>(12,405)</u>	<u>1,924</u>	<u>3,466</u>
Minority interests in net income/(loss) of subsidiaries .....	210	280	282
<b>Income/(loss) from continuing operations</b> .....	<u>(12,615)</u>	<u>1,644</u>	<u>3,184</u>
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations (Note 19) .....	2	47	(146)
<b>Income/(loss) before cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles</b> .....	<u>(12,613)</u>	<u>1,691</u>	<u>3,038</u>
Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles (Note 27) .....	—	(251)	—
<b>Net income/(loss)</b> .....	<u>\$ (12,613)</u>	<u>\$ 1,440</u>	<u>\$ 3,038</u>
Average number of shares of Common and Class B Stock outstanding .....	1,879	1,846	1,830
<b>AMOUNTS PER SHARE OF COMMON AND CLASS B STOCK (Note 20)</b>			
<b>Basic income/(loss)</b>			
Income/(loss) from continuing operations .....	\$ (6.72)	\$ 0.89	\$ 1.74
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations .....	—	0.03	(0.08)
Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles .....	—	(0.14)	—
<b>Net income/(loss)</b> .....	<u>\$ (6.72)</u>	<u>\$ 0.78</u>	<u>\$ 1.66</u>
<b>Diluted income/(loss)</b>			
Income/(loss) from continuing operations .....	\$ (6.72)	\$ 0.87	\$ 1.59
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations .....	—	0.02	(0.07)
Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles .....	—	(0.12)	—
<b>Net income/(loss)</b> .....	<u>\$ (6.72)</u>	<u>\$ 0.77</u>	<u>\$ 1.52</u>
<b>Cash dividends</b> .....	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.40

The accompanying notes are part of the financial statements.

## Consolidated Balance Sheet

### Ford Motor Company and Subsidiaries (in millions)

	December 31, 2006	December 31, 2005
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 28,894	\$ 28,406
Marketable securities (Note 3).....	21,472	10,672
Loaned securities (Note 3).....	5,256	3,461
Finance receivables, net.....	106,863	105,975
Other receivables, net.....	7,782	8,536
Net investment in operating leases (Note 5).....	29,834	27,099
Retained interest in sold receivables (Note 7).....	990	1,420
Inventories (Note 8).....	11,578	10,271
Equity in net assets of affiliated companies.....	2,787	2,579
Net property (Note 10).....	38,505	40,676
Deferred income taxes.....	4,950	5,880
Goodwill and other net intangible assets (Note 12).....	6,937	5,945
Assets of discontinued/held-for-sale operations.....	—	5
Other assets.....	12,706	18,534
<b>Total assets</b> .....	<b>\$ 278,554</b>	<b>\$ 269,459</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Payables.....	\$ 23,549	\$ 22,910
Accrued liabilities and deferred revenue (Note 14).....	82,518	73,047
Debt (Note 15).....	172,049	153,278
Deferred income taxes.....	2,744	5,660
<b>Total liabilities</b> .....	<b>280,860</b>	<b>254,895</b>
Minority interests.....	1,159	1,122
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock (Note 20)		
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share (1,837 million shares issued; 6,000 million shares authorized).....	18	18
Class B Stock, par value \$0.01 per share (71 million shares issued; 530 million shares authorized).....	1	1
Capital in excess of par value of stock.....	4,562	4,872
Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss).....	(7,846)	(3,680)
Treasury stock.....	(183)	(833)
Retained earnings/(Accumulated deficit).....	(17)	13,064
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b> .....	<b>(3,465)</b>	<b>13,442</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b> .....	<b>\$ 278,554</b>	<b>\$ 269,459</b>

The accompanying notes are part of the financial statements.

## Sector Balance Sheet

### Ford Motor Company and Subsidiaries (in millions)

	December 31, 2006	December 31, 2005
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Automotive</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 16,020	\$ 13,388
Marketable securities (Note 3).....	11,310	6,860
Loaned securities (Note 3).....	5,256	3,461
Total cash, marketable and loaned securities.....	32,586	23,709
Receivables, less allowances of \$196 and \$298.....	3,878	3,075
Inventories (Note 8).....	11,578	10,271
Deferred income taxes.....	1,569	1,249
Other current assets.....	7,714	8,177
Total current assets.....	57,325	46,481
Equity in net assets of affiliated companies.....	2,029	1,756
Net property (Note 10).....	38,236	40,348
Deferred income taxes.....	14,880	10,999
Goodwill and other net intangible assets (Note 12).....	6,920	5,928
Assets of discontinued/held-for-sale operations.....	—	5
Other assets.....	3,244	8,308
Total Automotive assets.....	122,634	113,825
<b>Financial Services</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents.....	12,874	15,018
Marketable securities (Note 3).....	10,162	3,812
Finance receivables, net (Note 4).....	110,767	111,436
Net investment in operating leases (Note 5).....	26,606	22,951
Retained interest in sold receivables (Note 7).....	990	1,420
Goodwill and other intangible assets (Note 12).....	17	17
Other assets.....	6,167	7,457
Receivable from Automotive (Note 1).....	1,467	83
Total Financial Services assets.....	169,050	162,194
Intersector elimination.....	(1,467)	(83)
<b>Total assets</b> .....	<b>\$ 290,217</b>	<b>\$ 275,936</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>Automotive</b>		
Trade payables.....	\$ 17,069	\$ 16,637
Other payables.....	4,893	4,222
Accrued liabilities and deferred revenue (Note 14).....	28,995	28,829
Deferred income taxes.....	3,139	804
Debt payable within one year (Note 15).....	1,499	978
Current payable to Financial Services (Note 1).....	640	83
Total current liabilities.....	56,235	51,553
Long-term debt (Note 15).....	28,514	16,900
Other liabilities (Note 14).....	49,398	38,639
Deferred income taxes.....	441	586
Non-current payable to Financial Services (Note 1).....	827	—
Total Automotive liabilities.....	135,415	107,678
<b>Financial Services</b>		
Payables.....	1,587	2,051
Debt (Note 15).....	142,036	135,400
Deferred income taxes.....	10,827	10,747
Other liabilities and deferred income.....	4,125	5,579
Total Financial Services liabilities.....	158,575	153,777
Minority Interests.....	1,159	1,122
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
<b>Capital stock (Note 20)</b>		
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share (1,837 million shares issued; 6,000 million shares authorized).....	18	18
Class B Stock, par value \$0.01 per share (71 million shares issued; 530 million shares authorized).....	1	1
Capital in excess of par value of stock.....	4,562	4,872
Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss).....	(7,846)	(3,680)
Treasury stock.....	(183)	(833)
Retained earnings/(Accumulated deficit).....	(17)	13,064
Total stockholders' equity.....	(3,465)	13,442
Intersector elimination.....	(1,467)	(83)
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b> .....	<b>\$ 290,217</b>	<b>\$ 275,936</b>

The accompanying notes are part of the financial statements.

## Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

### Ford Motor Company and Subsidiaries For the Years Ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004 (in millions)

	2006	2005	2004
<b>Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations</b>			
Net cash flows from operating activities (Note 21) .....	\$ 9,609	\$ 20,387	\$ 21,683
<b>Cash flows from investing activities of continuing operations</b>			
Capital expenditures .....	(6,848)	(7,517)	(6,738)
Acquisitions of retail and other finance receivables and operating leases .....	(59,793)	(54,024)	(63,284)
Collections of retail and other finance receivables and operating leases .....	41,502	48,257	51,002
Net acquisitions of daily rental vehicles .....	—	(1,552)	(2,192)
Purchases of securities .....	(23,678)	(11,883)	(11,767)
Sales and maturities of securities .....	18,456	8,735	16,648
Proceeds from sales of retail and other finance receivables and operating leases .....	5,120	17,288	6,481
Proceeds from sale of businesses .....	56	7,937	537
Cash paid for acquisitions .....	—	(2,031)	(30)
Transfer of cash balances upon disposition of discontinued/held-for-sale operations .....	(4)	(1,255)	(39)
Other .....	325	1,849	2,292
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities .....	(24,864)	5,804	(7,090)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities of continuing operations</b>			
Cash dividends .....	(468)	(738)	(733)
Sales of Common Stock .....	431	895	21
Purchases of Common Stock .....	(183)	(570)	(172)
Changes in short-term debt .....	(5,825)	(8,713)	4,885
Proceeds from issuance of other debt .....	58,258	24,559	22,223
Principal payments on other debt .....	(36,601)	(36,080)	(36,000)
Other .....	(339)	(153)	(136)
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities .....	15,273	(20,800)	(9,912)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash .....	464	(496)	505
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents from continuing operations .....</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>4,895</b>	<b>5,186</b>
<b>Cash from discontinued operations</b>			
Cash flows from operating activities of discontinued operations .....	2	55	315
Cash flows from investing activities of discontinued operations .....	—	(49)	(320)
Cash flows from financing activities of discontinued operations .....	—	—	—
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents .....</b>	<b>\$ 484</b>	<b>\$ 4,901</b>	<b>\$ 5,181</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at January 1 .....</b>	<b>\$ 28,406</b>	<b>\$ 22,828</b>	<b>\$ 17,672</b>
Cash and cash equivalents of discontinued/held-for-sale operations at January 1 .....	4	681	656
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents .....	484	4,901	5,181
Less: cash and cash equivalents of discontinued/held-for-sale operations at December 31 .....	—	(4)	(681)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at December 31 .....</b>	<b>\$ 28,894</b>	<b>\$ 28,406</b>	<b>\$ 22,828</b>

The accompanying notes are part of the financial statements.

## Sector Statement of Cash Flows

### Ford Motor Company and Subsidiaries For the Years Ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004 (in millions)

	2006		2005		2004	
	Automotive	Financial Services	Automotive	Financial Services	Automotive	Financial Services
<b>Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations</b>						
Net cash flows from operating activities (Note 21) .....	\$ (4,185)	\$ 7,316	\$ 5,433	\$ 6,912	\$ 6,963	\$ 7,963
<b>Cash flows from investing activities of continuing operations</b>						
Capital expenditures .....	(6,809)	(39)	(7,123)	(394)	(6,280)	(458)
Acquisitions of retail and other finance receivables and operating leases .....	—	(59,793)	—	(54,024)	—	(63,284)
Collections of retail and other finance receivables and operating leases .....	—	41,867	—	48,245	—	51,220
Net (increase)/decrease in wholesale receivables .....	—	6,113	—	4,751	—	2,882
Net acquisitions of daily rental vehicles .....	—	—	—	(1,988)	—	(2,492)
Purchases of securities .....	(4,068)	(19,610)	(5,714)	(6,169)	(7,590)	(4,177)
Sales and maturities of securities .....	4,865	13,591	5,106	3,629	7,615	9,033
Proceeds from sales of retail and other finance receivables and operating leases .....	—	5,120	—	17,288	—	6,481
Proceeds from sale of wholesale receivables .....	—	—	—	3,739	—	3,957
Proceeds from sale of businesses .....	56	—	280	7,657	125	412
Cash paid for acquisitions .....	—	—	(2,031)	—	(30)	—
Transfer of cash balances upon disposition of discontinued/held-for-sale operations .....	(4)	—	—	(1,255)	(26)	(13)
Investing activity from Financial Services .....	1,185	—	8,407	—	4,361	—
Investing activity to Financial Services .....	(1,400)	—	—	—	—	—
Other .....	18	307	387	1,462	107	2,185
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities .....	(6,157)	(12,444)	(688)	22,941	(1,718)	5,746
<b>Cash flows from financing activities of continuing operations</b>						
Cash dividends .....	(468)	—	(738)	—	(733)	—
Sales of Common Stock .....	431	—	895	—	21	—
Purchases of Common Stock .....	(183)	—	(570)	—	(172)	—
Changes in short-term debt .....	414	(6,239)	(115)	(8,598)	(342)	5,227
Proceeds from issuance of other debt .....	12,254	46,004	385	24,174	469	21,754
Principal payments on other debt .....	(758)	(35,843)	(758)	(35,322)	(2,564)	(33,436)
Financing activity from Automotive .....	—	1,400	—	—	—	—
Financing activity to Automotive .....	—	(1,185)	—	(8,407)	—	(4,361)
Other .....	(147)	(192)	(177)	24	(39)	(97)
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities .....	11,543	3,945	(1,078)	(28,129)	(3,360)	(10,913)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash .....	104	360	(23)	(473)	117	388
Net change in intersector receivables/payables and other liabilities .....	1,321	(1,321)	(394)	394	1,258	(1,258)
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents from continuing operations .....</b>	<b>2,626</b>	<b>(2,144)</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>1,645</b>	<b>3,260</b>	<b>1,926</b>
<b>Cash from discontinued operations</b>						
Cash flows from operating activities of discontinued operations .....	2	—	(16)	71	(149)	464
Cash flows from investing activities of discontinued operations .....	—	—	17	(66)	137	(457)
Cash flows from financing activities of discontinued operations .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents .....</b>	<b>\$ 2,628</b>	<b>\$ (2,144)</b>	<b>\$ 3,251</b>	<b>\$ 1,650</b>	<b>\$ 3,248</b>	<b>\$ 1,933</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at January 1 .....</b>	<b>\$ 13,388</b>	<b>\$ 15,018</b>	<b>\$ 10,139</b>	<b>\$ 12,689</b>	<b>\$ 6,853</b>	<b>\$ 10,819</b>
Cash and cash equivalents of discontinued/held-for-sale operations at January 1 .....	4	—	2	679	40	616
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents .....	2,628	(2,144)	3,251	1,650	3,248	1,933
Less: cash and cash equivalents of discontinued/held-for-sale operations at December 31 .....	—	—	(4)	—	(2)	(679)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at December 31 .....</b>	<b>\$ 16,020</b>	<b>\$ 12,874</b>	<b>\$ 13,388</b>	<b>\$ 15,018</b>	<b>\$ 10,139</b>	<b>\$ 12,689</b>

The accompanying notes are part of the financial statements.

## Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity

### Ford Motor Company and Subsidiaries For the Years Ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004 (in millions)

	Capital Stock	Capital in Excess of Par Value of Stock	Retained Earnings/ (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)			Other	Total
				Foreign Currency Translation	Employee Benefit Related	Derivative Instruments and Other		
<b>YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2004</b>								
Balance at beginning of year .....	\$ 19	\$ 5,374	\$ 10,057	\$ 1,816	\$ (3,520)	\$ 1,462	\$(1,749)	\$13,459
Comprehensive income/(loss)								
Net income/(loss) .....	—	—	3,038	—	—	—	—	3,038
Foreign currency translation .....	—	—	—	2,321	—	—	—	2,321
Net gain/(loss) on derivative instruments (net of \$76 of tax) .....	—	—	—	(125)	—	(16)	—	(141)
Minimum pension liability (net of \$243 of tax) .....	—	—	—	—	(451)	—	—	(451)
Net holding gain/(loss) (net of \$13 of tax) .....	—	—	—	—	—	(24)	—	(24)
Comprehensive income/(loss) .....								4,743
Common Stock issued for employee benefit plans and other .....	—	(53)	—	—	—	—	—	(53)
ESOP loan and treasury stock .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	21
Cash dividends .....	—	—	(733)	—	—	—	—	(733)
Balance at end of year .....	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 5,321</u>	<u>\$ 12,362</u>	<u>\$ 4,012</u>	<u>\$ (3,971)</u>	<u>\$ 1,422</u>	<u>\$(1,728)</u>	<u>\$17,437</u>
<b>YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005</b>								
Balance at beginning of year .....	\$ 19	\$ 5,321	\$ 12,362	\$ 4,012	\$ (3,971)	\$ 1,422	\$(1,728)	\$17,437
Comprehensive income/(loss)								
Net income/(loss) .....	—	—	1,440	—	—	—	—	1,440
Foreign currency translation .....	—	—	—	(3,684)	—	—	—	(3,684)
Net gain/(loss) on derivative instruments (net of \$527 of tax) .....	—	—	—	285	—	(1,264)	—	(979)
Minimum pension liability (net of \$229 of tax) .....	—	—	—	—	(425)	—	—	(425)
Net holding gain/(loss) (net of \$30 of tax) .....	—	—	—	—	—	(55)	—	(55)
Comprehensive income/(loss) .....								(3,703)
Common Stock issued for employee benefit plans and other .....	—	(449)	—	—	—	—	—	(449)
ESOP loan and treasury stock .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	895	895
Cash dividends .....	—	—	(738)	—	—	—	—	(738)
Balance at end of year .....	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 4,872</u>	<u>\$ 13,064</u>	<u>\$ 613</u>	<u>\$ (4,396)</u>	<u>\$ 103</u>	<u>\$( 833)</u>	<u>\$13,442</u>
<b>YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006</b>								
Balance at beginning of year .....	\$ 19	\$ 4,872	\$ 13,064	\$ 613	\$ (4,396)	\$ 103	\$( 833)	\$13,442
Comprehensive income/(loss)								
Net income/(loss) .....	—	—	(12,613)	—	—	—	—	(12,613)
Foreign currency translation (Note 2) .....	—	—	—	2,585	—	—	—	2,585
Net gain/(loss) on derivative instruments (net of \$266 of tax) .....	—	—	—	17	—	477	—	494
Minimum pension liability (net of \$819 of tax) .....	—	—	—	—	1,542	—	—	1,542
Net holding gain/(loss) (net of \$31 of tax) .....	—	—	—	—	—	(59)	—	(59)
Comprehensive income/(loss) .....								(8,051)
Adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") Statement No. 158 (net of \$646 of tax) .....	—	—	—	—	(8,728)	—	—	(8,728)
Common Stock issued for employee benefit plans and other .....	—	(310)	—	—	—	—	—	(310)
ESOP loan and treasury stock .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	650	650
Cash dividends .....	—	—	(468)	—	—	—	—	(468)
Balance at end of year .....	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 4,562</u>	<u>\$ (17)</u>	<u>\$ 3,215</u>	<u>\$(11,582)</u>	<u>\$ 521</u>	<u>\$( 183)</u>	<u>\$(3,465)</u>

The accompanying notes are part of the financial statements.



## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 1. PRINCIPLES OF PRESENTATION AND CONSOLIDATION

#### Principles of Presentation and Consolidation

Our financial statements are presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP") and are shown on two bases: 1) consolidated basis and 2) sector basis for Automotive and Financial Services. We believe the additional information provided in the sector basis statements enables the reader to better understand the operating performance, financial position, cash flows, and liquidity of our two very different businesses. The primary difference between the presentation of our sector balance sheet and our consolidated balance sheet is the netting of deferred tax assets and liabilities.

Our financial statements include consolidated majority-owned subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") of which we are the primary beneficiary. Affiliates that we do not consolidate, but over whose operating and financial policies we have significant influence, are accounted for using the equity method.

#### Certain Transactions Between Automotive and Financial Services Sectors

Intersector transactions occur in the ordinary course of business. We formally documented certain long-standing business practices with Ford Motor Credit Company ("Ford Credit"), our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, in a 2001 agreement that was amended in 2006. Additional details on certain transactions and the effect on each sector's balance sheet at December 31 are shown below (in billions):

	2006		2005	
	Automotive	Financial Services	Automotive	Financial Services
Finance receivables, net (a) .....		\$ 3.9		\$ 5.5
Wholesale receivables (b) .....		1.9		1.6
Net investment in operating leases (c) .....		0.8		0.9
Other assets (d) .....		0.7		1.1
Intersector receivables/(payables) (e) .....	\$ (1.5)	1.5	\$ (0.1)	0.1

- (a) Automotive sector receivables (generated primarily from vehicle and parts sales to third parties) sold to Ford Credit. These receivables are classified as *Other receivables, net* on our consolidated balance sheet and *Finance receivables, net* on our sector balance sheet.
- (b) Primarily wholesale receivables with entities that are consolidated subsidiaries of Ford. The consolidated subsidiaries include dealerships that are partially owned by Ford and consolidated as VIEs, and also certain overseas affiliates.
- (c) Sale-leaseback agreement between Automotive and Financial Services sectors relating to vehicles that we lease to our employees and employees of our subsidiaries.
- (d) Primarily used vehicles purchased by Ford Credit pursuant to the Automotive sector's obligation to repurchase such vehicles from daily rental car companies. These vehicles are subsequently sold at auction.
- (e) Primarily amounts owed to the Automotive sector by Ford Credit under a tax sharing agreement, and the net result of all other transactions including receivables of Ford Credit from the Automotive sector's consolidated dealerships.

Additionally, amounts recorded as revenue by the Financial Services sector and billed to the Automotive sector for interest supplements and other support costs for special financing and leasing programs were \$3.5 billion in 2006, \$3.3 billion in 2005, and \$3.4 billion in 2004. At December 31, 2006, the Automotive sector has accrued in *Accrued liabilities and deferred revenue* \$4.6 billion for interest supplements and about \$900 million for residual-value supplements in the United States and Canada to be paid to Ford Credit over the term of the related finance contracts.

### NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase, including short-term time deposits and government agency and corporate obligations, are classified in *Cash and cash equivalents*. Cash and cash equivalents and investments that are restricted as to withdrawal or usage under the terms of certain contractual arrangements are recorded in *Other assets* on our consolidated balance sheet. See Note 7 for additional information regarding cash that supports Financial Services' on-balance sheet securitizations.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Asset Impairments

*Held-for-Sale and Discontinued Operations.* We perform an impairment test on an asset group to be discontinued, held for sale, or otherwise disposed of when management has committed to the action and the action is expected to be completed within one year. We estimate fair value to approximate the expected proceeds to be received, less transaction costs, and compare it to the carrying value of the asset group. An impairment charge is recognized when the carrying value exceeds the estimated fair value. A gain is recognized upon disposal if the estimated fair value exceeds the carrying value of the asset group.

*Held-and-Used Long-Lived Assets.* We monitor the carrying value of long-lived asset groups held for potential impairment when certain triggering events have occurred. These events include current period losses combined with a history of losses or a projection of continuing losses. When a triggering event occurs, a test for recoverability is performed, comparing projected undiscounted future cash flows (utilizing current cash flow information and expected growth rates) to the carrying value of the asset group. If the test for recoverability identifies a possible impairment, the asset group fair value is measured relying primarily on the discounted cash flow methodology. Additionally, we consider various market multiples (e.g., revenue and earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA")) and consult with external valuation experts. An impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying value of the asset group exceeds its estimated fair value.

#### Revenue Recognition — Automotive Sector

Sales are recorded when the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to our customers (generally dealers and distributors). In the majority of our sales arrangements, this occurs when products are shipped from our manufacturing facilities. When vehicles are shipped to customers or modifiers on consignment, revenue is recognized when the vehicle is sold to the ultimate customer. We also sell vehicles to daily rental car companies subject to guaranteed repurchase options. These vehicles are accounted for as operating leases. At the time of sale, the proceeds are recorded as deferred revenue in *Accrued liabilities and deferred revenue*. The difference between the proceeds and the guaranteed repurchase amount is recognized in *Automotive sales* over the term of the lease, using a straight-line method. Also at the time of sale, the cost of the vehicles is recorded as an operating lease in *Other current assets*. The difference between the cost of the vehicle and the estimated auction value is depreciated in *Automotive cost of sales* over the term of the lease. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, included in *Accrued liabilities and deferred revenue* was \$3.6 billion and \$4.6 billion, respectively, and included in *Other current assets* was \$3.2 billion and \$4.1 billion, respectively, for these vehicles.

Income generated from cash and cash equivalents, investments in marketable securities, loaned securities and other miscellaneous receivables is reported in *Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net*.

#### Revenue Recognition — Financial Services Sector

Revenue from finance receivables is recognized using the interest method. Certain origination costs on receivables are deferred and amortized, using the interest method, over the term of the related receivable as a reduction in financing revenue. Rental revenue on operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Initial direct costs related to leases are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The accrual of interest on receivables is discontinued at the time a receivable is determined to be uncollectible.

Income generated from cash and cash equivalents, investments in marketable securities, and other miscellaneous receivables is reported in *Financial Services revenues*.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Marketing Incentives and Interest Supplements

Marketing incentives, including customer and dealer cash payments and costs for special financing and leasing programs paid to the Financial Services sector, are recognized by the Automotive sector as revenue reductions. These revenue reductions are accrued at the later of the date the related vehicle sales to the dealers are recorded or the date the incentive program is both approved and communicated. Costs of these marketing incentives are measured based on assumptions regarding the number of vehicles that will have a specific incentive applied against them. The Financial Services sector identifies payments for special financing and leasing programs as interest supplements or other support costs and recognizes them consistent with the earnings process of the underlying receivable or operating lease.

#### Sale of Receivables

Ford Credit securitizes finance receivables and sells retail installment sale contracts in whole-loan sale transactions to fund operations and to maintain liquidity. Most securitizations do not qualify for off-balance sheet treatment. As a result, the securitized receivables and associated debt remain on our balance sheet and no gain or loss is recorded for these transactions.

We record our sales of receivables as off-balance sheet when the following criteria are met:

- The receivables are isolated from the transferor; we transfer the receivables to bankruptcy-remote special purpose entities ("SPEs") or other independent entities.
- The receivables are transferred to an entity that has the right to pledge or exchange the assets, or to a qualifying SPE whose beneficial interest holders have the right to pledge or exchange their beneficial interests. In our off-balance sheet transactions, we generally use a qualifying SPE or we sell the receivables to an independent entity. In either case, we do not restrict the transferee from pledging or exchanging the receivables or beneficial interests.
- The transferor does not maintain control over the receivables; we are not permitted to regain control over the transferred receivables or cause the return of specific receivables, other than through a "cleanup" call.

For off-balance sheet sales of receivables, gains or losses are recognized in the period in which the sale occurs. We retain certain interests in receivables sold in off-balance sheet securitization transactions. In determining the gain or loss on each sale of finance receivables, the investment in the sold receivables pool is allocated between the portions sold and retained based on their relative fair values at the date of sale. Retained interests may include residual interest in securitizations, restricted cash held for the benefit of securitization investors and subordinated securities. These interests are recorded at fair value with unrealized gains recorded, net of tax, as a separate component of *Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss)* ("OCI"). Residual interests in securitizations represent the present value of monthly collections on the sold finance receivables in excess of amounts needed for payment of the debt and other obligations issued or arising in the securitization transactions. We do not retain any interests in the whole-loan sale transactions but continue to service the sold receivables.

In both off-balance sheet securitization transactions and whole-loan sales, we also retain the servicing rights and generally receive a servicing fee. The fee is recognized as collected over the remaining term of the related sold finance receivables. When the servicing fee adequately compensates us for retaining the servicing rights, we do not establish a servicing asset or liability. Interest supplement payments due from affiliates related to receivables sold in off-balance sheet securitizations or whole-loan sale transactions are recorded, on a present value basis, as a receivable in *Other assets* on our balance sheet at the time the receivables are sold. Present value accretion is recognized in *Financial Services revenues*.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Supplier Price Adjustments

We frequently negotiate price adjustments with our suppliers throughout a production cycle, even after receiving production material. These price adjustments relate to changes in design specifications or to other commercial terms such as economics, productivity, and competitive pricing. We recognize price adjustments when we reach final agreement with our suppliers. In general, we avoid price changes in consideration of future business; however, when these occur, our policy is to defer the financial statement impact of any such price change given explicitly in consideration of future business where guaranteed volumes are specified.

#### Government Grants and Loan Incentives

We receive grants and loan incentives from domestic and foreign governments. They are recorded in the financial statements as dictated by the grant agreement, either as a reduction of expenses or a reduction of the cost of the capital investment. The benefit of grants and loan incentives is recorded when performance is complete and all conditions as specified in the agreement are fulfilled. Grants and loan incentives are recorded as a reduction of expense in *Automotive cost of sales*.

#### Selected Other Costs

Freight, engineering and research and development costs are included in *Automotive cost of sales*; advertising costs are included in *Selling, administrative and other expenses*. Advertising, engineering and research and development costs are expensed as incurred and were as follows (in billions):

	2006	2005	2004
Advertising .....	\$ 5.1	\$ 5.0	\$ 4.7
Engineering, research and development.....	7.2	8.0	7.4

#### Foreign Currency Translation

The assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries using the local currency as their functional currency are translated to U.S. dollars based on current exchange rates and any resulting translation adjustments are included in OCI. The net translation adjustments for 2006 and 2005 were an increase in net assets and OCI of \$2.6 billion and a decrease in net assets and OCI of \$3.7 billion (net of \$524 million and \$299 million of tax), respectively. The net translation adjustment also reflects amounts transferred to net income as a result of the sale or liquidation of an entity, resulting in a gain of \$116 million (primarily from the sale of Hertz) in 2005.

Also included in *Automotive cost of sales*, *Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net*, and *Financial Services revenues* are the gains and losses arising from transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of a location, the effect of re-measuring assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries using U.S. dollars as their functional currency, and the results of our foreign currency hedging activities. For additional discussion of hedging activities, see Note 22. The net after-tax income effects of these adjustments were a loss of about \$17 million in 2006, and gains of \$621 million and \$609 million in 2005 and 2004, respectively.

#### Presentation of Sales Taxes

We collect and remit taxes assessed by different governmental authorities that are both imposed on and concurrent with a revenue-producing transaction between us and our customers. These taxes may include, but are not limited to, sales, use, value-added, and some excise taxes. We report the collection of these taxes on a net basis (excluded from revenues). The amounts of these taxes are not significant.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES (*Continued*)

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect our reported amounts of assets and liabilities, our disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and our revenue and expenses during the periods reported. Estimates are used when accounting for certain items such as marketing accruals, warranty costs, employee benefit programs, etc. Estimates are based on historical experience, where applicable, and assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Due to the inherent uncertainty involved with estimates, actual results may differ.

### NOTE 3. MARKETABLE, LOANED AND OTHER SECURITIES

We classify all securities as trading, available-for-sale or held-to-maturity. Trading securities are recorded at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses included in income. Available-for-sale securities are recorded at fair value, with net unrealized holding gains and losses reported, net of tax, in *Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss)*. Held-to-maturity securities are recorded at amortized cost. Realized gains and losses for all securities are included in *Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net* and *Financial Services revenues*, and are accounted for using the specific identification method.

The fair value of trading and available-for-sale securities is determined by quoted market prices. The estimated fair value of securities for which there are no quoted market prices is based on similar types of securities traded in the market.

Expected maturities of debt securities may differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without penalty.

We loan certain securities from our portfolio to other institutions. Such securities are classified as *Loaned securities*. Collateral for the loaned securities, consisting of cash or other securities, is maintained at a rate of 102% of the market value of a loaned security. We received securities as collateral in the amount of \$4.4 billion and \$2.8 billion for 2006 and 2005, respectively. These securities have not been pledged or sold. We received cash as collateral in the amount of \$931 million and \$764 million for 2006 and 2005, respectively. This cash collateral is recorded in *Other assets* on the consolidated balance sheet and *Other current assets* on the sector balance sheet, offset by a current obligation to return the collateral in *Payables* on the consolidated balance sheet and *Other payables* on the sector balance sheet. Income received from loaning securities is recorded in *Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net*.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 3. MARKETABLE, LOANED AND OTHER SECURITIES (Continued)

Investments in marketable and loaned securities at December 31 were as follows (in millions):

	2006			2005				
	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
<b>Automotive Sector</b>								
Trading.....	\$15,060	\$ 27	\$ 18	\$15,069	\$ 8,028	\$ 13	\$ 24	\$ 8,017
Available-for-sale								
U.S. government.....	185	—	1	184	1,063	—	6	1,057
Mortgage-backed securities.....	595	1	3	593	527	1	4	524
Other debt securities.....	724	—	4	720	729	1	7	723
Subtotal.....	<u>1,504</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>1,497</u>	<u>2,319</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>2,304</u>
Total.....	<u>\$16,564</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$16,566</u>	<u>\$10,347</u>	<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$10,321</u>
<b>Financial Services Sector</b>								
Trading.....	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2
Available-for-sale								
U.S. government.....	3,710	4	1	3,713	92	1	—	93
Government-sponsored enterprises.....	4,968	5	—	4,973	1,648	—	—	1,648
Mortgage-backed securities.....	263	1	4	260	282	1	4	279
Other debt securities.....	1,113	1	2	1,112	1,684	1	3	1,682
Equity securities.....	60	36	1	95	65	38	1	102
Subtotal.....	<u>10,114</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>10,153</u>	<u>3,771</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>3,804</u>
Held-to-maturity.....	8	—	—	8	6	—	—	6
Total.....	<u>\$10,123</u>	<u>\$ 47</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$10,162</u>	<u>\$ 3,779</u>	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 3,812</u>

The proceeds from maturities and sales of available-for-sale securities were as follows (in millions):

	Proceeds								
	Maturities			Sales			Gains/(Losses)		
	2006	2005	2004	2006	2005	2004	2006	2005	2004
Automotive Sector.....	\$ 496	\$ 321	\$ —	\$ 4,369	\$ 4,785	\$ 7,615	\$ (19)	\$ (57)	\$ (12)
Financial Services Sector.....	9,157	2,381	6,981	4,434	691	2,032	15	4	6

The amortized cost and fair value of investments in available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities by contractual maturity for our sectors at December 31, 2006 were as follows (in millions):

Contractual Maturity	Automotive		Financial Services			
	Available-for-Sale		Available-for-Sale		Held-to-Maturity	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
1 year.....	\$ 147	\$ 147	\$ 9,516	\$ 9,524	\$ 2	\$ 2
2-5 years.....	739	735	143	142	2	2
6-10 years.....	22	21	53	53	1	1
11 years and later.....	1	1	79	79	3	3
Mortgage-backed securities.....	595	593	263	260	—	—
Equity securities.....	—	—	60	95	—	—
Total.....	<u>\$ 1,504</u>	<u>\$ 1,497</u>	<u>\$ 10,114</u>	<u>\$ 10,153</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 3. MARKETABLE, LOANED AND OTHER SECURITIES (Continued)

The fair value of our investments in an unrealized loss position at December 31, 2006, aggregated by investment category and length of time the investments have been in a continuous loss position, are as follows (in millions):

Description of Securities	Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
<b>Automotive Sector</b>						
U.S. government .....	\$ 127	\$ 1	\$ 10	\$ —	\$ 137	\$ 1
Mortgage-backed securities.....	177	—	145	3	322	3
Other debt securities.....	349	1	276	3	625	4
Total .....	<u>\$ 653</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$431</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 1,084</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>
<b>Financial Services Sector</b>						
U.S. government .....	\$ 45	\$ 1	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 51	\$ 1
Government-sponsored enterprises .....	250	—	17	—	267	—
Mortgage-backed securities.....	51	1	136	3	187	4
Other debt securities.....	47	—	74	2	121	2
Equity securities.....	3	1	1	—	4	1
Total .....	<u>\$ 396</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$234</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 630</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>

We utilize a systematic process to evaluate whether unrealized losses related to investments in debt and equity securities are temporary in nature. Factors considered in determining whether a loss is temporary include the length of time and extent to which the fair value has been below cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer and our ability and intent to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery. If losses are determined to be other than temporary, the investment carrying amount is considered impaired and adjusted downward to a revised fair value.

### NOTE 4. FINANCE RECEIVABLES — FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR

Net finance receivables at December 31 were as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005
Retail .....	\$ 72,513	\$ 67,928
Wholesale .....	33,813	38,522
Other finance receivables .....	5,396	6,320
Total finance receivables .....	111,722	112,770
Allowance for credit losses .....	(995)	(1,400)
Other .....	40	66
Net finance and other receivables .....	<u>\$ 110,767</u>	<u>\$ 111,436</u>
Net finance receivables subject to fair value* .....	\$ 105,324	\$ 105,481
Fair Value .....	\$ 104,066	\$ 105,004

\* December 31, 2006 and 2005, excludes \$5.4 billion and \$6 billion, respectively, of certain receivables (primarily direct financing leases) that are not financial instruments.

Finance receivables that originated outside of the United States were \$49.4 billion and \$46.4 billion at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Other finance receivables consisted primarily of real estate, commercial and other collateralized loans and accrued interest. At December 31, 2006, finance receivables included \$1.8 billion owed by the three customers with the largest receivables balances.

Included in net finance and other receivables at December 31, 2006 and 2005 were \$56.5 billion and \$44.7 billion, respectively, of finance receivables that have been sold for legal purposes in securitizations that do not satisfy the requirements for accounting sale treatment. These receivables are available only for payment of the debt or other

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 4. FINANCE RECEIVABLES — FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR (Continued)

obligations issued or arising in the securitization transactions; they are not available to pay our other obligations or the claims of our other creditors.

The fair value of finance receivables is generally calculated by discounting future cash flows using an estimated discount rate that reflects the current credit, interest rate and prepayment risks associated with similar types of instruments. For finance receivables with short maturities (generally three months or less), the book value approximates fair value.

Future maturities of total finance receivables, including minimum lease rentals, are \$69.3 billion for 2007, \$20.8 billion for 2008, \$12.2 billion for 2009, and \$9.4 billion thereafter. Experience indicates that a portion of the portfolio is repaid before the contractual maturity dates.

Included in retail receivables above are investments in direct financing leases. The net investment at December 31 was as follows (in millions):

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Total minimum lease rentals to be received .....	\$ 3,516	\$ 3,978
Less: Unearned income .....	(504)	(555)
Loan origination costs .....	49	41
Estimated residual values .....	2,349	2,394
Less: Allowance for credit losses .....	(52)	(59)
Net investment in direct financing leases .....	<u>\$ 5,358</u>	<u>\$ 5,799</u>

The investment in direct financing leases primarily relates to the leasing of vehicles. Future maturities of minimum lease rentals, as included above, are \$1.4 billion for 2007, \$991 million for 2008, \$726 million for 2009, and \$382 million thereafter.

### NOTE 5. NET INVESTMENT IN OPERATING LEASES

The net investment in operating leases at December 31 was as follows (in millions):

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
<b>Automotive Sector</b>		
Vehicles, net of depreciation .....	\$ 3,228	\$ 4,148
<b>Financial Services Sector</b>		
Vehicles and other equipment, at cost .....	33,974	29,489
Accumulated depreciation .....	(7,242)	(6,344)
Allowance for credit losses .....	(126)	(194)
Total Financial Services Sector .....	<u>26,606</u>	<u>22,951</u>
Total .....	<u>\$ 29,834</u>	<u>\$ 27,099</u>

#### Automotive Sector

Included in *Net investment in operating leases* for the Automotive sector are vehicles sold to daily rental car companies subject to guaranteed repurchase options. Assets subject to operating leases are depreciated on the straight-line method over the projected service life of the lease to reduce the asset to its estimated residual value. Operating lease depreciation expense (which excludes gains and losses on disposal of assets) was \$1.2 billion in 2006, \$218 million in 2005, and \$230 million in 2004.

Included in *Automotive sales* are rents on operating leases. The amount contractually due for minimum rentals on operating leases is \$368 million for 2007.



## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 5. NET INVESTMENT IN OPERATING LEASES (Continued)

#### Financial Services Sector

Included in *Net investment in operating leases* at December 31, 2006 and 2005 were interests of \$17.3 billion and \$6.5 billion, respectively, that have been included in securitizations that do not satisfy the requirements for accounting sale treatment. These net investment in operating leases are available only for payment of the debt or other obligations issued or arising in the securitization transactions; they are not available to pay our other obligations or the claims of our other creditors.

Included in *Financial Services revenues* are rents on operating leases. The amounts contractually due for minimum rentals on operating leases are \$3.8 billion for 2007, \$3.6 billion for 2008, \$1.7 billion for 2009, \$433 million for 2010, \$73 million for 2011, and \$291 million thereafter.

Assets subject to operating leases are depreciated on the straight-line method over the term of the lease to reduce the asset to its estimated residual value. Estimated residual values are based on assumptions for used vehicle prices at lease termination and the number of vehicles that are expected to be returned. Operating lease depreciation expense (which includes gains and losses on disposal of assets) was \$5.2 billion in 2006, \$5.7 billion in 2005, and \$6.4 billion in 2004.

### NOTE 6. ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES — FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR

We estimate and record an allowance for credit losses related to impaired receivables and operating leases at the date of the financial statements. This allowance is based on factors including historical credit loss trends (for example, loss history and key physical trends such as delinquency and repossessions), the composition and credit quality of our present portfolio (including vehicle brand, term, risk evaluation, and new/used), trends in historical and projected used vehicle values and general economic measures. Additions to the allowance for credit losses are made by recording charges to the *Provision for credit and insurance losses* on our statement of income. Finance receivables and lease investments are charged to the allowance for credit losses at the earlier of when an account is deemed to be uncollectible or when an account is 120 days delinquent, taking into consideration the financial condition of the borrower or lessee, the value of the collateral, recourse to guarantors and other factors. Recoveries on finance receivables and lease investments previously charged off as uncollectible are credited to the allowance for credit losses.

The allowance for credit losses is included in *Finance receivables, net* and *Net investment in operating leases*. Changes in the allowance for credit losses for finance receivables, investment in direct financing leases and investment in operating leases were as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Beginning balance .....	\$ 1,594	\$ 2,471	\$ 2,977
Provision for credit and insurance losses .....	100	167	923
Total charge-offs and recoveries			
Charge-offs .....	(995)	(1,184)	(1,843)
Recoveries .....	470	478	477
Net charge-offs.....	(525)	(706)	(1,366)
Other changes, principally amounts related to finance receivables sold and translation adjustments....	(48)	(338)	(63)
Ending balance .....	<u>\$ 1,121</u>	<u>\$ 1,594</u>	<u>\$ 2,471</u>

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 7. SALES OF RECEIVABLES — FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR

#### Servicing Portfolio

We retain servicing rights for receivables sold in off-balance sheet securitization and whole-loan sale transactions. The servicing portfolio is summarized in the following table (in millions):

	Retail	Wholesale	Total
Servicing portfolio at December 31, 2004 .....	\$ 20,669	\$ 18,904	\$ 39,573
Receivables sales .....	18,138	1,561	19,699
Collections and re-acquired receivables .....	<u>(17,886)</u>	<u>(20,465)</u>	<u>(38,351)</u>
Servicing portfolio at December 31, 2005 .....	20,921	—	20,921
Receivables sales .....	5,531	—	5,531
Collections and re-acquired receivables .....	<u>(12,218)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(12,218)</u>
Servicing portfolio at December 31, 2006 .....	<u>\$ 14,234</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 14,234</u>

In the fourth quarter of 2005, we consolidated our off-balance sheet wholesale securitization program as a result of certain changes authorized in accordance with the transaction documents. The accounting consolidation did not have an impact on our earnings, credit facilities, unsecured debt programs or other securitization programs. This transaction was primarily non-cash and increased receivables by \$17.9 billion and debt by \$15.8 billion upon consolidation.

#### Retained Interest

Components of retained interest in off-balance sheet securitized assets at December 31 include (in millions):

	2006	2005
Residual interest in securitization transactions .....	\$ 709	\$ 1,094
Restricted cash held for benefit of securitization investors .....	204	199
Subordinated securities .....	77	127
Retained interest in securitized assets .....	<u>\$ 990</u>	<u>\$ 1,420</u>

Investments in subordinated securities and restricted cash are senior to the residual interest in securitization transactions. Retained interests are recorded at fair value. The fair value of subordinated securities are valued based on secondary market trading prices, if available, or by utilizing a discounted cash flow method with current market rates. In determining the fair value of residual interest in securitization transactions, we discount the present value of the projected cash flows retained at the transaction discount rate.

#### Investment and Other Income

The following table summarizes the activity related to off-balance sheet sales of receivables reported in *Financial Services revenues* for the years ended December 31 (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Net gain on sales of receivables .....	\$ 88	\$ 87	\$ 160
Interest income on retained interests .....	32	327	588
Servicing fees .....	198	376	372
Income on residual interests and other .....	350	723	815
Investment and other income related to sales of receivables .....	<u>\$ 668</u>	<u>\$ 1,513</u>	<u>\$ 1,935</u>

For the year ended December 31, 2006, we utilized certain point-of-sale assumptions to value the residual interest in our retail transactions, which included a discount rate of 11.0%, prepayment speeds of 0.9% to 1.5% (which represent expected payments earlier than scheduled maturity dates) and credit losses of 0.1% to 2.3% over the life of the sold receivables. The weighted-average life of the underlying assets was 45.8 months. For the year ended December 31, 2005, point-of-sale assumptions in our retail transactions included discount rates of 11.0%, prepayment speeds of 0.9% to 1.5% and credit losses of 0.1% to 2.3% over the life of the sold receivables. For the year ended December 31, 2005, the weighted-average life of the underlying assets was 51.9 months.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 7. SALES OF RECEIVABLES — FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR (Continued)

#### Cash Flow

The following table summarizes the cash flow movements between the transferees and us in our off-balance sheet sales of receivables for the years ended December 31 (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
<b>Proceeds from sales of receivables and retained interests</b>			
Proceeds from sales of retail receivables .....	\$ 4,863	\$ 15,549	\$ 4,795
Proceeds from interest in sold wholesale receivables .....	—	3,739	3,957
Proceeds from revolving-period securitizations .....	217	1,349	1,567
Proceeds from sale of retained notes – retail .....	40	298	—
Total .....	<u>\$ 5,120</u>	<u>\$ 20,935</u>	<u>\$ 10,319</u>
<b>Cash flows related to net change in retained interest</b>			
Interest in sold retail receivables .....	\$ 672	\$ 708	\$ 1,457
Interest in sold wholesale receivables .....	—	2,684	(1,831)
Total .....	<u>\$ 672</u>	<u>\$ 3,392</u>	<u>\$ (374)</u>
<b>Servicing fees</b>			
Retail .....	\$ 198	\$ 260	\$ 260
Wholesale .....	—	116	112
Total .....	<u>\$ 198</u>	<u>\$ 376</u>	<u>\$ 372</u>
<b>Other cash flows received on retained interests (which are reflected in securitization income)</b>			
Retail .....	\$ 115	\$ 276	\$ 356
Wholesale .....	—	507	802
Total .....	<u>\$ 115</u>	<u>\$ 783</u>	<u>\$ 1,158</u>

We repurchased \$36 million, \$43 million, and \$143 million of receivables in 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively, relating to off-balance sheet sales of receivables due to receivable contract modifications or breach of initial eligibility criteria representations.

#### Other Disclosures

The following table summarizes key assumptions used at December 31, 2006 in estimating cash flows from off-balance sheet sales of retail receivables and the corresponding sensitivity of the current fair values to 10% and 20% adverse changes (in millions, except percentages):

	Assumption Percentage (annual rate)	Impact on Fair Value Based on Adverse Change	
		10% Change	20% Change
Cash flow discount rate .....	12.5%	\$ (11)	\$ (21)
Estimated net credit loss rate .....	0.2% - 2.1%	(11)	(22)
Prepayment speed .....	0.7% - 1.7%	(2)	(3)

The effect of a variation in a particular assumption on the fair value of residual interest in securitization transactions was calculated without changing any other assumptions and changes in one factor may result in changes in another.

Outstanding delinquencies over 30 days related to the off-balance sheet securitized portfolio were \$208 million and \$386 million at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Credit losses, net of recoveries, were \$84 million and \$127 million for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Expected static pool credit losses related to outstanding securitized retail receivables were 1.2% at December 31, 2006. To calculate the static pool credit losses, actual and projected future credit losses are added together and divided by the original balance of each pool of assets.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 7. SALES OF RECEIVABLES — FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTOR (Continued)

#### On-Balance Sheet Securitizations

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, finance receivables of \$56.5 billion and \$44.7 billion, respectively, have been sold for legal purposes in securitizations that do not satisfy the requirements for accounting sale treatment. In addition, at December 31, 2006 and 2005, net investment in operating leases of \$17.3 billion and \$6.5 billion, respectively, have been included in securitizations that do not satisfy the requirements for accounting sale treatment. These receivables and net investment in operating leases are available only for payment of the debt or other obligations issued or arising in the securitization transactions. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, associated debt of \$59.6 billion and \$39.8 billion, respectively, is reported on our balance sheet for financial statement reporting purposes. This debt includes long-term and short-term asset-backed debt that is payable only out of collections on the underlying securitized assets and related enhancements. The cash balances to be used only to support the on-balance sheet securitizations at December 31, 2006 and 2005, were \$3.7 billion and \$2.3 billion, respectively. These assets and liabilities are generally held by VIEs of which we are the primary beneficiary.

### NOTE 8. INVENTORIES

Inventories at December 31 were as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005
Raw materials, work-in-process and supplies .....	\$ 4,604	\$ 4,056
Finished products .....	7,989	7,224
Total inventories under first-in, first-out method ("FIFO") .....	12,593	11,280
Less: last-in, first-out method ("LIFO") adjustment .....	(1,015)	(1,009)
Total inventories .....	<u>\$ 11,578</u>	<u>\$ 10,271</u>

Inventories are stated at lower of cost or market. About one-fourth of inventories were determined under LIFO method.

During 2005, inventory quantities were reduced, resulting in a liquidation of LIFO inventory quantities carried at lower costs prevailing in prior years as compared with the cost of 2005 purchases, the effect of which decreased *Automotive cost of sales* by about \$12 million.

### NOTE 9. SIGNIFICANT UNCONSOLIDATED AFFILIATES

Presented below is summarized financial information for Mazda Motor Corporation ("Mazda") and Blue Diamond Parts, LLC ("Blue Diamond Parts"). These entities are accounted for under the equity method, and were considered significant unconsolidated affiliates in 2005.

*Mazda-Related Investments.* At December 31, 2006, our ownership interest in Mazda was 33.6%. The carrying value of our investment in Mazda was \$1.1 billion and \$928 million at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Included in our investment in Mazda was \$207 million and \$171 million of goodwill at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Dividends received from Mazda were \$20 million, \$11 million and \$8 million for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively. The market value of the shares we own of Mazda at December 31, 2006 was \$3.2 billion.

Summarized income statement information from Mazda's published financial statements for the twelve months ended September 30, 2006, 2005, and 2004 is as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Net sales .....	\$ 26,640	\$ 26,555	\$ 28,015
Cost and expenses .....	25,395	25,696	27,226
Income from continuing operations .....	611	333	419
Net income .....	542	566	384

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 9. SIGNIFICANT UNCONSOLIDATED AFFILIATES (Continued)

Included in our *Automotive equity in net income/(loss) of affiliated companies* was income of \$256 million, \$148 million and \$108 million for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively, representing our share of Mazda's results on a GAAP basis. There have been no events at Mazda subsequent to September 30, 2006 that would materially affect our balance sheet or statement of income. Balance sheet information for Mazda is insignificant to our consolidated balance sheet.

During the second half of 2005 and the first quarter of 2006, we converted to equity all of our Mazda convertible bonds. The bonds were previously accounted for as an available-for-sale security, and at December 31, 2005 the bonds had a fair value of \$52 million.

*Blue Diamond Parts, LLC.* We have a 50% voting interest in Blue Diamond Parts. Blue Diamond Parts manages sourcing, merchandising, and distribution of various replacement parts. The carrying value of our investment in Blue Diamond Parts was \$8 million and \$7 million at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Dividends received from Blue Diamond Parts were \$87 million, \$99 million and \$41 million for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively.

Summarized income statement information from Blue Diamond Parts' financial statements for the twelve months ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004 is as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Net service revenue .....	\$ 213	\$ 187	\$ 111
Net other expenses .....	31	27	18
Income from continuing operations .....	182	160	93
Net income .....	180	158	91

Included in our *Automotive equity in net income/(loss) of affiliated companies* was income of \$89 million, \$83 million and \$48 million for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively. Balance sheet information for Blue Diamond Parts is insignificant to our consolidated balance sheet.

### NOTE 10. NET PROPERTY AND RELATED EXPENSES

Property and equipment are stated at cost and depreciated primarily using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset. Useful lives range from 3 years to 36 years. The estimated useful lives generally are 14.5 years for machinery and equipment and 30 years for buildings and land improvements. Maintenance, repairs, and rearrangement costs are expensed as incurred.

Net property at December 31 was as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005
Land .....	\$ 820	\$ 697
Buildings and land improvements .....	13,803	12,833
Machinery, equipment and other .....	48,829	45,679
Construction in progress .....	2,307	2,736
Total land, plant and equipment .....	65,759	61,945
Accumulated depreciation .....	(38,518)	(32,617)
Net land, plant and equipment .....	27,241	29,328
Special tools, net of amortization .....	10,995	11,020
Net Automotive sector property .....	38,236	40,348
Net Financial Services sector property .....	269	328
Total .....	\$ 38,505	\$ 40,676

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 10. NET PROPERTY AND RELATED EXPENSES (Continued)

Automotive sector property-related expenses for the years ended December 31 were as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Depreciation and other amortization.....	\$ 6,488	\$ 4,181	\$ 3,258
Amortization of special tools.....	4,670	3,976	3,162
Total.....	<u>\$ 11,158</u>	<u>\$ 8,157</u>	<u>\$ 6,420</u>
Maintenance and rearrangement.....	\$ 2,080	\$ 1,895	\$ 1,971

Beginning January 1, 2006, we changed our method of amortization for special tools from an activity-based method (units-of-production) to a time-based method. The time-based method amortizes the cost of special tools over their expected useful lives using a straight-line method or, if the production volumes for major product programs associated with the tool are expected to materially decline over the life of the tool, an accelerated method reflecting the rate of decline. For 2006, this change in method decreased *Automotive cost of sales* by \$135 million.

### NOTE 11. IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

Based on the assumptions underlying the acceleration of our Way Forward plan, we project a decline in net cash flows for the Ford North America segment, primarily reflecting lower market share assumptions, capacity reductions, and other aspects of our accelerated plan. As a result, in the third quarter of 2006 we tested the long-lived assets of this segment for recoverability and recorded a pre-tax impairment charge of \$2.2 billion in *Automotive cost of sales*, representing the amount by which the carrying value of these assets exceeded the fair value.

During the third quarter of 2006, we also reviewed our business plan for the Jaguar and Land Rover operating unit within our Premier Automotive Group ("PAG") segment and, consistent with 2006 operating results, projected lower sales, a decline in net cash flows for this operating unit based on cost performance shortfalls and currency exchange deterioration. As a result, we tested the long-lived assets of this operating unit for recoverability and recorded a pre-tax impairment charge of \$1.6 billion in *Automotive cost of sales*, representing the amount by which the carrying value of these assets exceeded the fair value.

During 2005, we updated our PAG Improvement Plan for the Jaguar and Land Rover operating unit. We projected a decline in net cash flows for the Jaguar and Land Rover operating unit based on updated market projections primarily reflecting recent market performance for Jaguar. As a result, we tested the long-lived assets of this operating unit for recoverability and recorded a pre-tax impairment charge of \$1.3 billion in *Automotive cost of sales*, representing the amount by which the carrying value of these assets exceeded the fair value.

### NOTE 12. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLES

Beginning with 2006, our policy has been to perform annual testing of goodwill and certain other intangible assets during the fourth quarter to determine whether any impairment has occurred. Testing is conducted at the reporting unit level. Testing is also performed following a triggering event for the long-lived asset impairment test. As a result of the impairment of the Ford North America segment and Jaguar and Land Rover operating unit in the third quarter of 2006, we tested goodwill at our Ford North America and PAG reporting units. No goodwill impairment was necessary.

To test for impairment, the carrying value of each reporting unit is compared with its fair value. Fair value is estimated using the present value of free cash flows method. Prior to 2006, our policy was to test in the second quarter; in 2005, we tested in both the second and fourth quarters. Fourth quarter testing is considered preferable because it allows us to use more current financial information and matches our business plan timing. This change in accounting principle does not delay, accelerate or avoid an impairment charge or affect our financial statements.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 12. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLES (Continued)

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill are as follows (in millions):

	Goodwill, December 31, 2005	Goodwill Acquired	Exchange Translation/ Other	Goodwill, December 31, 2006
<b>Automotive Sector</b>				
Ford North America .....	\$ 202	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ 207
Ford South America .....	—	—	—	—
Ford Europe .....	31	—	4	35
PAG .....	4,875	—	705	5,580
Ford Asia Pacific and Africa .....	—	—	—	—
Total Automotive Sector .....	5,108	5	709	5,822
<b>Financial Services Sector</b>				
Ford Credit .....	17	—	—	17
Total Financial Services Sector .....	17	—	—	17
Total .....	<u>\$ 5,125</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 709</u>	<u>\$ 5,839</u>

In addition to the goodwill presented in the above table, included within *Automotive equity in net assets of affiliated companies* was goodwill of \$249 million at December 31, 2006. This included an increase of \$36 million from 2005 related to the conversion of our investment in Mazda convertible bonds to an investment in Mazda's equity.

The components of identifiable intangible assets are as follows (in millions):

	December 31, 2006			December 31, 2005		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Less: Accumulated Amortization	Net Intangible Assets	Gross Carrying Amount	Less: Accumulated Amortization	Net Intangible Assets
<b>Automotive Sector</b>						
Tradename .....	\$ 491	\$ —	\$ 491	\$ 431	\$ —	\$ 431
Distribution Networks .....	372	(98)	274	337	(83)	254
Manufacturing and production incentive rights .....	246	—	246	—	—	—
Other .....	244	(157)	87	221	(86)	135
Total Automotive Sector .....	1,353	(255)	1,098	989	(169)	820
<b>Total Financial Services Sector...</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>—</b>
Total .....	<u>\$ 1,357</u>	<u>\$ (259)</u>	<u>\$ 1,098</u>	<u>\$ 993</u>	<u>\$ (173)</u>	<u>\$ 820</u>

The intangibles account is comprised of a non-amortizable tradename, distribution networks with a useful life of 40 years, manufacturing and production incentive rights related to an acquisition with a useful life of 4 years, and other intangibles with various amortization periods (primarily patents, customer contracts, technology, and land rights).

Pre-tax amortization expense related to these intangible assets was as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Pre-tax amortization expense .....	\$ 66	\$ 55	\$ 36

Included in the net intangible asset total for 2006 are impairments related to the long-lived asset test for Ford North America and PAG (see Note 11). Intangible asset amortization is forecasted to range from \$80 million to \$90 million per year for the next four years and \$20 million to \$30 million thereafter, excluding the impact of foreign currency translation.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 13. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

We consolidate VIEs of which we are the primary beneficiary. The liabilities recognized as a result of consolidating these VIEs do not represent additional claims on our general assets; rather, they represent claims against the specific assets of the consolidated VIEs. Conversely, assets recognized as a result of consolidating these VIEs do not represent additional assets that could be used to satisfy claims against our general assets. Reflected in our December 31, 2006 balance sheet are consolidated VIE assets of \$5.6 billion for the Automotive sector and \$71.6 billion for the Financial Services sector. Included in Automotive consolidated VIE assets are \$488 million of cash and cash equivalents. For the Financial Services sector, consolidated VIE assets include \$3.7 billion in cash and cash equivalents, and \$67.9 billion of receivables and beneficial interests in net investment in operating leases.

#### Automotive Sector

##### *VIEs of which we are the primary beneficiary:*

The activities with the joint ventures described below include purchasing substantially all of the joint ventures' output under a cost plus margin arrangement and/or volume dependent pricing. Described below are the most significant of the VIEs that were consolidated.

AutoAlliance International, Inc. ("AAI") is a 50/50 joint venture with Mazda in North America. AAI is engaged in the manufacture of automobiles on behalf of Ford and Mazda, primarily for sale in North America.

Ford Otosan ("Otosan") is a joint venture in Turkey with the Koc Group of Turkey (41% partner) and public investors (18%). Otosan is the single source supplier of the Ford Transit Connect model and an assembly supplier of the Ford Transit van model, both of which we sell primarily in Europe.

Getrag Ford Transmissions GmbH ("GFT") is a 50/50 joint venture with Getrag Deutsche Venture GmbH and Co. KG. GFT is the primary supplier of manual transmissions for use in our European vehicles.

Pininfarina Sverige, AB is a 40/60 joint venture between Volvo Cars and Pininfarina, S.p.A. The joint venture was established to engineer and manufacture niche vehicles.

Getrag All Wheel Drive AB is a 40/60 joint venture between Volvo Cars and Getrag Dana Holding GmbH. The joint venture produces all-wheel drive components.

Tekfor Cologne GmbH ("Tekfor") is a 50/50 joint venture with Neumayer Tekfor GmbH. Tekfor produces transmission and chassis components for use in our vehicles.

We also hold interests in certain Ford and/or Lincoln Mercury dealerships. At December 31, 2006, we consolidated a portfolio of approximately 111 dealerships that are part of our Dealer Development program. The program's purpose is to facilitate the establishment of independent franchised dealers by allowing a participating dealership to become the sole owner of a Ford and/or Lincoln Mercury dealership corporation by purchasing equity from us using the operator's share of dealership net profits. We supply and finance the majority of vehicles and parts to these dealerships and the operators have a contract to buy our equity interest over a period of time.

##### *VIEs of which we are not the primary beneficiary:*

In 2005 as part of the Hertz transaction, we provided cash-collateralized letters of credit to support the payment obligations of Hertz Vehicle Financing, a VIE which is wholly owned by Hertz and of which we are not the primary beneficiary. The fair value of our obligation related to these letters of credit, which will expire no later than December 21, 2011, was approximately \$23 million at December 31, 2006. For additional discussion of these letters of credit, see Note 27.

The risks and rewards associated with our interests in joint ventures deemed to be VIEs of which we are not the primary beneficiary are based primarily on ownership percentages. Our maximum exposure (approximately



## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 13. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES (Continued)

\$294 million at December 31, 2006) to any potential losses, should they occur, associated with these VIEs is limited to equity investments.

#### Financial Services Sector

##### *VIEs of which we are the primary beneficiary:*

Ford Credit uses SPEs in a variety of on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet securitizations. Some on-balance sheet securitizations discussed in Note 7 use SPEs that are considered VIEs of which Ford Credit is the primary beneficiary, and these SPEs have been consolidated.

##### *VIEs of which we are not the primary beneficiary:*

Ford Credit has investments in certain joint ventures deemed to be VIEs of which it is not the primary beneficiary. The risks and rewards associated with Ford Credit's interests in these entities are based primarily on ownership percentages. Ford Credit's maximum exposure (approximately \$182 million at December 31, 2006) to any potential losses, should they occur, associated with these VIEs is limited to its equity investments and, where applicable, receivables due from the VIEs.

Ford Credit also sells finance receivables to bank-sponsored asset-backed commercial paper issuers that are SPEs of the sponsor bank. Ford Credit is not the primary beneficiary of these SPEs. The outstanding balance of finance receivables that have been sold by Ford Credit to these SPEs was approximately \$5.2 billion and \$5.7 billion at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

### NOTE 14. ACCRUED LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED REVENUE

The accrued liabilities and deferred revenue at December 31 was as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005
<b>Automotive Sector</b>		
<b>Current</b>		
Dealer and customer allowances and claims .....	\$ 13,644	\$ 13,074
Deferred revenue .....	4,708	5,697
Employee benefit plans .....	4,741	2,059
Other postretirement employee benefits .....	566	1,442
Accrued interest .....	867	1,248
Pension .....	331	398
Other .....	4,138	4,911
Total Automotive current .....	<u>28,995</u>	<u>28,829</u>
<b>Non-current</b>		
Other postretirement employee benefits .....	25,372	17,778
Pension .....	9,323	7,156
Dealer and customer allowances and claims .....	8,289	7,359
Employee benefit plans .....	1,599	1,121
Deferred revenue .....	2,046	2,130
Other .....	2,769	3,095
Total Automotive non-current .....	<u>49,398</u>	<u>38,639</u>
Total Automotive Sector .....	<u>78,393</u>	<u>67,468</u>
<b>Financial Services Sector</b> .....	4,125	5,579
Total .....	<u>\$ 82,518</u>	<u>\$ 73,047</u>

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 15. DEBT AND COMMITMENTS

Debt at December 31 was as follows (in millions, except percentages):

	Interest Rates				Amount	
	Average Contractual (a)		Weighted Average (b)		2006	2005
	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005
<b>Automotive Sector</b>						
<b>Debt payable within one year</b>						
Short-term .....	5.1%	6.0%	5.1%	6.0%	\$ 703	\$ 251
Long-term payable within one year						
Senior indebtedness .....					796	727
Total debt payable within one year .....					1,499	978
<b>Long-term debt</b>						
Senior indebtedness						
Notes and bank debt .....	7.2%	7.5%	7.2%	7.5%	23,524	11,942
Unamortized discount .....					(165)	(197)
Total senior indebtedness .....					23,359	11,745
Subordinated indebtedness .....	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	5,155	5,155
Total long-term debt .....					28,514	16,900
Total debt .....					\$ 30,013	\$ 17,878
Fair value (c) .....					\$ 22,564	\$ 13,179
<b>Financial Services Sector</b>						
<b>Short-term debt</b>						
Asset-backed commercial paper (d) .....					\$ 16,480	\$ 21,736
Other asset-backed short-term debt (d) .....					1,197	—
Ford Interest Advantage (e) .....					5,611	6,719
Unsecured commercial paper .....					400	1,041
Other short-term debt .....					2,489	2,824
Total short-term debt .....	5.6%	4.6%	5.8%	5.0%	26,177	32,320
<b>Long-term debt</b>						
Senior indebtedness						
Notes payable within one year .....					17,450	21,460
Notes payable after one year (f) .....					56,521	63,659
Unamortized discount .....					(109)	(63)
Asset-backed debt (d)						
Notes payable within one year .....					17,330	5,357
Notes payable after one year .....					24,667	12,667
Total long-term debt .....	6.1%	5.9%	5.9%	5.1%	115,859	103,080
Total debt .....					\$ 142,036	\$ 135,400
Fair value (c) .....					\$ 143,633	\$ 131,233

- (a) Excludes the effect of interest rate swap agreements and facility fees.  
(b) Includes the effect of interest rate swap agreements and facility fees.  
(c) Based on quoted market prices or current rates for similar debt with the same remaining maturities.  
(d) Obligations issued or arising in securitizations that are payable only out of collections on the underlying securitized assets and related enhancements.  
(e) The Ford Interest Advantage program consists of our floating rate demand notes.  
(f) Includes \$14 million payable to affiliated companies at December 31, 2006.

Long-term debt maturities at December 31, 2006 are as follows (in millions):

Long-term debt maturities	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Thereafter
Automotive Sector .....	\$ 796	\$ 644	\$ 287	\$ 699	\$ 271	\$ 26,613
Financial Services Sector .....	34,780	24,563	21,324	9,472	13,435	12,285

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 15. DEBT AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

#### Senior Indebtedness

On December 15, 2006, we issued \$4.95 billion in principal amount of unsecured Senior Convertible Notes (the "Convertible Notes") due 2036. The Convertible Notes pay interest semiannually at a rate of 4.25% per annum. The Convertible Notes are convertible into shares of our Common Stock, based on a conversion rate (subject to adjustment) of 108.6957 shares per \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes (which is equal to a conversion price of \$9.20 per share, representing a 25% conversion premium based on the closing price of \$7.36 per share on December 6, 2006). Holders may require us to purchase all or a portion of the Convertible Notes for cash on December 20, 2016 and December 15, 2026 or upon a change in control of the Company or for shares of our Common Stock upon a designated event, in each case for a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes being repurchased, plus any accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the date of repurchase. We may redeem for cash all or a portion of the Convertible Notes at our option at any time or from time to time on or after December 20, 2016 at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the redemption date. We may also terminate the conversion rights at any time on or after December 20, 2013 if the closing price of our Common Stock exceeds 140% of the then prevailing conversion price for twenty trading days during any consecutive thirty trading day period.

#### Subordinated Indebtedness

Ford Motor Company Capital Trust II, a subsidiary trust ("Trust II"), has outstanding 6.50% Cumulative Convertible Trust Preferred Securities with an aggregate liquidation preference of \$5.0 billion (the "Trust II Preferred Securities"). The sole assets of Trust II are \$5.2 billion principal amount of 6.50% Junior Subordinated Debentures due 2032 of Ford Motor Company (the "Subordinated Debentures"). At our option, we may redeem the Subordinated Debentures, in whole or in part, on or after January 15, 2007. To the extent we redeem the Subordinated Debentures or upon the maturity of the Subordinated Debentures, Trust II is required to redeem the Trust II Preferred Securities at \$50 per share plus accrued and unpaid distributions. We guarantee the payment of all distribution and other payments of the Trust II Preferred Securities to the extent not paid by Trust II, but only if and to the extent we have made a payment of interest or principal on the Subordinated Debentures. Trust II is not consolidated by us as it is a VIE in which we do not have a significant variable interest and of which we are not the primary beneficiary.

#### Credit Facilities\*

##### Automotive Sector

#### Secured Credit Facilities

On December 15, 2006, we entered into an agreement (the "Credit Agreement") which provides for a seven-year \$7 billion term-loan facility and a five-year revolving credit facility of \$11.5 billion. At December 31, 2006, \$11.1 billion of the revolving credit facility was available for use. We may designate certain of our domestic and foreign subsidiaries, including Ford Credit, as borrowers under the revolving facility. We and certain of our domestic subsidiaries that constitute a substantial portion of our domestic automotive assets (excluding cash) are guarantors under the Credit Agreement, and future material domestic subsidiaries will become guarantors when formed or acquired.

*Collateral.* The borrowings of the Company, the subsidiary borrowers and the guarantors under the Credit Agreement, are secured by a substantial portion of our domestic automotive assets (excluding cash). The collateral includes a majority of our principal domestic manufacturing facilities, excluding facilities to be closed, subject to limitations set forth in existing public indentures and other unsecured credit agreements; domestic accounts receivable; domestic inventory; up to \$4 billion of marketable securities or cash proceeds therefrom; 100% of the stock of our principal domestic subsidiaries, including Ford Credit (but excluding the assets of Ford Credit); certain intercompany notes of Ford VHC AB, a holding

\* Credit facilities of our VIEs are excluded as we do not control their use.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 15. DEBT AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

company for Volvo Car Corporation ("Volvo"), Ford Motor Company of Canada, Limited ("Ford Canada") and Grupo Ford S. de R.L. de C.V. (a Mexican subsidiary); 66% -100% of the stock of all major first tier foreign subsidiaries (including Volvo); and certain domestic intellectual property, including trademarks.

**Covenants.** The Credit Agreement requires ongoing compliance with a borrowing base covenant and contains other restrictive covenants, including a restriction on our ability to pay dividends. The Credit Agreement prohibits the payment of dividends (other than dividends payable solely in stock) on our Common and Class B Stock, subject to certain limited exceptions. In addition, the Credit Agreement contains a liquidity covenant requiring us to maintain a minimum of \$4 billion in the aggregate of domestic cash, cash equivalents, loaned and marketable securities and short-term Voluntary Employee Benefit Association ("VEBA") assets and/or availability under the revolving credit facility.

With respect to the borrowing base covenant, we are required to limit the outstanding amount of debt under the Credit Agreement as well as certain permitted additional indebtedness secured by the collateral described above such that the total debt outstanding does not exceed the value of the collateral as calculated in accordance with the Credit Agreement (the "Borrowing Base value").

The following table provides detail of Borrowing Base values for various categories of collateral (in billions, except percentages):

	<u>Eligible Value (a)</u>	<u>Advance Rate</u>	<u>Borrowing Base</u>
U.S. receivables.....	\$ 0.3	75%	\$ 0.3
U.S. inventory .....	3.4	60%	2.0
Pledge of intercompany notes .....	7.5	N/A	4.7
Pledge of equity in Ford Credit and certain foreign subsidiaries.....	10.7	75%	8.0
U.S. property, plant and equipment subject to indenture limitation.....	6.7	N/A	3.2
Other U.S. machinery and equipment .....	4.5	40%	1.8
Intellectual property and U.S. trademarks (b).....	7.9	N/A	2.5
Eligible value/borrowing base.....	<u>\$ 41.0</u>		<u>\$ 22.5</u>

- (a) Based on formulas set forth in the Credit Agreement and not necessarily indicative of fair market value (which could be materially higher or lower); receivables, inventory, intercompany notes, and property, plant and equipment reflect net book value at December 31, 2006; equity of Ford Credit is based on its book value at December 31, 2006, and equity in other subsidiaries is based on a multiple of their two-year average EBITDA less current debt.
- (b) Value reflects independent third party valuation of trademarks only.

Based on the Borrowing Base value of \$22.5 billion and the total outstanding amount of debt secured by collateral of \$7.4 billion, the resulting collateral coverage ratio is 3.03. Assuming the \$11.5 billion revolving credit facility were fully drawn and the \$1.5 billion of non-loan exposure permitted under the facility were fully utilized, the collateral coverage ratio would have been 1.13.

**Events of Default.** In addition to customary payment, representation, bankruptcy and judgment defaults, the Credit Agreement contains cross payment and cross acceleration defaults with respect to other debt for borrowed money and a change in control default.

### Other Automotive Credit Facilities

At December 31, 2006, we had \$1.5 billion of other Automotive credit facilities, of which \$1.1 billion constituted global unsecured credit facilities that could be used by any of our direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiaries on a guaranteed basis. At December 31, 2006, \$1.4 billion of these facilities were available for use. All of the global unsecured credit facilities are free of material adverse change clauses, restrictive financial covenants (for example, debt-to-equity limitations and minimum net worth requirements), and credit rating triggers that would limit our ability to obtain funding.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 15. DEBT AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

#### *Financial Services Sector*

*Credit Facilities.* At December 31, 2006, Ford Credit and its majority-owned subsidiaries, including FCE Bank plc ("FCE"), had \$3.8 billion of contractually-committed credit facilities with financial institutions, of which \$2.6 billion were available for use. Of the lines available for use, 26% (or \$700 million) are committed through June 30, 2010, and the remainder are committed for a shorter period of time. Of the \$3.8 billion, \$1.1 billion constitute Ford Credit facilities (\$700 million global and about \$400 million non-global) and \$2.7 billion are FCE facilities (\$2.6 billion global and about \$100 million non-global). The global credit facilities may be used, at Ford Credit's or FCE's option, by any of its direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiaries. Ford Credit or FCE, as the case may be, will guarantee any such borrowings. All of the global credit facilities have substantially identical contract terms (other than commitment amounts) and are free of material adverse change clauses, restrictive financial covenants (for example, debt-to-equity limitations and minimum net worth requirements) and credit rating triggers that could limit our ability to obtain funding.

Additionally, at December 31, 2006, banks provided \$18.9 billion of contractually-committed liquidity facilities exclusively to support Ford Credit's two on-balance sheet, asset-backed commercial paper programs; \$18.6 billion supported Ford Credit's retail securitization program ("FCAR") and \$300 million supported Ford Credit's Motown Notes<sup>SM</sup> wholesale securitization program ("Motown Notes"). Of the contractually-committed liquidity facilities, 45% (or \$8.6 billion) are committed through June 30, 2011. The FCAR and Motown Notes programs must be supported by liquidity facilities equal to at least 100% and 5%, respectively, of their outstanding balance. At December 31, 2006, \$18.1 billion of FCAR's bank liquidity facilities were available to support FCAR's asset-backed commercial paper or subordinated debt. The remaining \$500 million of available credit lines could be accessed for additional funding if FCAR issued additional subordinated debt. Utilization of these facilities is subject to conditions specific to each program and to Ford Credit having a sufficient amount of securitizable assets. At December 31, 2006, the outstanding balances were \$13.6 billion for the FCAR program and \$3 billion for the Motown Notes program.

*Committed Liquidity Programs.* Ford Credit has entered into agreements with a number of bank-sponsored asset-backed commercial paper conduits ("conduits") and other financial institutions pursuant to which such parties are contractually committed, at Ford Credit's option, to purchase from Ford Credit's eligible retail or wholesale assets or to make advances under asset-backed securities backed by wholesale assets for proceeds up to \$29.1 billion (\$16.9 billion retail and \$12.2 billion wholesale). These committed liquidity programs have varying maturity dates, with \$20.8 billion having an original term of 364 days, and the balance having maturities between 2008 and 2011. Ford Credit's ability to obtain funding under these programs is subject to it having a sufficient amount of assets eligible for these programs. At December 31, 2006, \$9.7 billion of these commitments were in use. These programs are free of material adverse change clauses, restrictive financial covenants (for example, debt-to-equity limitations and minimum net worth requirements) and credit rating triggers that could limit Ford Credit's ability to obtain funding. However, the unused portion of these commitments may be terminated if the performance of the underlying assets deteriorates beyond specified levels. Based on our experience and knowledge as servicer of the related assets, we do not expect any of these programs to be terminated due to such events.

In addition, Ford Credit has a multi-year committed liquidity program for the purchase of up to \$6 billion of unrated asset-backed securities that at its option can be supported with various retail, wholesale, or lease assets. Ford Credit's ability to obtain funding under this program is subject to it having a sufficient amount of assets available to issue the securities. This program is also free of material adverse change clauses, restrictive financial covenants (for example, debt-to-equity limitations or minimum net worth requirements), and credit rating triggers that could limit Ford Credit's ability to obtain funding. Through December 31, 2006, Ford Credit had utilized \$2.8 billion. The program was increased from \$4 billion to \$6 billion as of January 1, 2007.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 16. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

Since January 1, 2003, we have been expensing employee compensation pursuant to the provisions of SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*. During the fourth quarter of 2005, we adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 123R, *Share-Based Payment*, under the modified prospective method. We applied SFAS No. 123R to new awards in 2006 and to any previous awards that were modified, repurchased, or cancelled after the date of adoption of this standard.

At December 31, 2006, a variety of Ford stock-based compensation grants or awards were outstanding for employees (including officers) and members of the Board of Directors. All stock-based compensation plans are approved by the shareholders.

#### Description of Stock Option Plans

We continue to measure the fair value of the majority of our stock-based compensation using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, using historical volatility and the simplified method of calculating the expected term. Our expected term is calculated by averaging the vesting term (3 years) and the contractual term of the option (10 years). Historical data is also used to estimate option exercise behaviors and employee termination experience within the valuation model. Based on our assessment of employee groupings and observable behaviors, we determined that a single grouping is appropriate. Upon stock-settled compensation exercises and awards, shares were issued from treasury stock. We do not expect to repurchase a significant number of shares for treasury stock during 2007.

We have stock options outstanding under two Long-term Incentive Plans ("LTIP"), the 1990 LTIP and the 1998 LTIP. No further grants may be made under the 1990 LTIP and all outstanding options thereunder are exercisable. All outstanding options under the 1990 LTIP continue to be governed by the terms and conditions of the existing option agreements for those grants. Grants may continue to be made under the 1998 LTIP through April 2008. Under the 1998 LTIP, 33% of the options are generally exercisable after the first anniversary of the date of grant, 66% after the second anniversary, and 100% after the third anniversary. Stock options expire ten years from the grant date and are expensed using a three-year cliff vesting methodology.

We awarded performance-based stock options in 2006. The fair value of the performance-based options was measured on the date of grant using the Monte Carlo simulation lattice model. This model computes an expected term for the performance-based option grant and utilizes multiple input variables that determine the probability of satisfying each market condition stipulated in the award grant.

Under the 1998 LTIP, 2% of our issued Common Stock as of December 31 becomes available for granting plan awards in the succeeding calendar year. Any unused portion is available for later years. The limit may be increased up to 3% in any year, with a corresponding reduction in shares available for grants in future years. At December 31, 2006, the number of unused shares carried forward was 95.9 million shares.

Stock option activity was as follows:

Stock Option Activity	2006		2005		2004	
	Shares (millions)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Shares (millions)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Shares (millions)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price
Outstanding, beginning of year.....	245.2	\$ 18.72	245.4	\$ 19.13	234.7	\$ 19.34
Granted .....	29.1	7.89	27.6	12.46	26.7	13.46
Exercised* .....	(0.5)	7.55	(3.7)	9.14	(11.7)	10.60
Forfeited (including expirations) .....	(18.2)	14.26	(24.1)	17.13	(4.3)	18.68
Outstanding, end of year .....	<u>255.6</u>	<u>17.83</u>	<u>245.2</u>	<u>18.72</u>	<u>245.4</u>	<u>19.13</u>
Exercisable, end of year .....	<u>203.2</u>	<u>19.81</u>	<u>191.9</u>	<u>20.61</u>	<u>183.0</u>	<u>21.41</u>

\* Exercised at option price of \$7.55 during 2006, and ranging from \$7.40 to \$12.53 during 2005, and \$7.55 to \$12.53 during 2004.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 16. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)

The total fair value of options that vested during the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, was about \$93 million, \$145 million, and \$184 million, respectively. We have 203.2 million fully-vested stock options, with a weighted-average exercise price of \$19.81 and remaining term of 4.1 years. We expect 51.4 million stock options (after forfeitures), with a weighted-average exercise price of \$10.14 and remaining term of 8.6 years to vest in the future. The aggregate intrinsic value is *de minimis* for unvested and vested options at December 31, 2006.

We received about \$4 million from the exercise of stock options in 2006. The tax benefit realized was *de minimis*. An equivalent of about \$4 million in treasury shares was used to settle exercised options. For options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, the difference between the fair value of the common shares issued and their respective exercise price was about \$1 million, \$9 million, and \$48 million, respectively.

Compensation cost was as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Compensation cost .....	\$ 77	\$ 116	\$ 119
Taxes .....	(19)	(23)	(42)
Compensation cost, net of taxes .....	<u>\$ 58</u>	<u>\$ 93</u>	<u>\$ 77</u>

As of December 31, 2006, there was about \$38 million in unrealized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options. This expense will be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.3 years. A summary of the status of our non-vested shares and changes during 2006 follows:

	Shares (millions)	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Nonvested beginning of year .....	53.3	\$4.09
Granted .....	29.1	2.09
Vested .....	(25.8)	3.61
Forfeited (including expirations) .....	(4.2)	4.15
Nonvested end of year .....	<u>52.4</u>	3.22

The estimated fair value of stock options at the time of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model was as follows:

	2006	2005	2004
Fair value per option .....	\$ 2.07	\$ 4.44	\$ 4.71
Assumptions:			
Annualized dividend yield .....	4.9%	3.2%	3.0%
Expected volatility .....	39.7%	41.9%	42.2%
Risk-free interest rate .....	4.9%	4.4%	3.4%
Expected option term (in years) .....	6.5	7.0	7.0

Details on various stock option exercise price ranges are as follows:

Range of Exercise Prices	Outstanding Options			Exercisable Options	
	Shares (millions)	Weighted- Average Life (years)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Shares (millions)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price
\$ 7.40 - \$10.58 .....	53.6	7.8	\$ 7.93	25.2	\$ 7.97
10.62 - 15.81 .....	66.7	6.0	12.86	43.3	12.93
15.91 - 23.88 .....	83.6	3.6	20.01	83.0	20.03
23.97 - 35.79 .....	51.1	3.3	30.85	51.1	30.85
41.03 - 42.52 .....	0.6	1.3	41.42	0.6	41.42
Total options .....	<u>255.6</u>			<u>203.2</u>	

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 16. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION (Continued)

As discussed above, performance-based options granted in 2006 were measured on the date of grant using a Monte Carlo model. Expected terms range from 2.1 years to 3.3 years with each criterion. The key assumptions used for valuing the performance-based options during 2006 are as follows:

Risk-free interest rate .....	4.7%
Expected dividends.....	0.0%
Expected volatility .....	38.9%

#### Other Share-Based Compensation

Pursuant to the 1998 LTIP we also grant other share-based awards to select executives and other key employees, in addition to stock options. These awards include restricted stock, restricted stock equivalents, performance stock rights, performance-based restricted stock equivalents, and stock appreciation rights. These awards have various vesting criteria which may include service requirements, individual performance targets, and company-wide performance targets.

Other share-based compensation expense was as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Other share-based compensation expense .....	\$ 34	\$ 30	\$ 8

### NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE SEPARATION ACTIONS AND EXIT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

#### Automotive Sector

##### General

We have implemented a number of different employment separation actions during 2006 and our accounting for them is dependent on the individual benefit design. Jobs Bank Benefits (defined below) provided to our hourly employees at facilities that will be idled by 2008 are expensed when it becomes probable that the employees will be permanently idled. The cost of both hourly and salaried voluntary employee separation actions are recorded at the time of the employee's acceptance, unless the acceptance needs explicit approval by the Company. Conditional voluntary separations are accrued for when all of the conditions are satisfied. Involuntary separation programs are accrued for when management has approved the program and the affected employees are identified.

##### Jobs Bank Benefits Reserve

In 2006, we announced a major business improvement plan for our North American Automotive operations, which we refer to as the Way Forward plan. As part of this plan, we announced that the following facilities would be idled through 2008: Atlanta Assembly Plant, Batavia Transmission Plant, Essex Engine Plant in Canada, Maumee Stamping Plant, Norfolk Assembly Plant, St. Louis Assembly Plant, Twin Cities Assembly Plant, Windsor Casting Plant in Canada and Wixom Assembly Plant. We also announced a shift reduction in advance of idling the facilities at Norfolk and Twin Cities and that production at our St. Thomas Assembly Plant in Canada would be reduced to one shift. In addition, we announced that all Automotive Components Holdings, LLC ("ACH") operations would be sold or closed by the end of 2008.

Hourly employees working at the U.S. plants identified above are represented by the International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America ("UAW"); hourly employees working at the Canadian plants identified above are represented by the National Automobile, Aerospace, Transportation and General Workers Union of Canada ("CAW"). Our collective bargaining agreement with the UAW contains a guaranteed employment numbers provision, pursuant to which we are required to pay idled employees who meet certain conditions substantially all of their wages and benefits for the term of the current agreement; our collective bargaining agreement with the CAW contains a provision pursuant to which we are required to pay idled employees a portion of their wages and certain benefits for a specified period of time based on the number of credits an employee has received. We refer to these benefits under the UAW and CAW agreements as "Jobs Bank Benefits."



## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE SEPARATION ACTIONS AND EXIT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES (Continued)

The plant idlings and shift reductions described above are expected to create a population of covered hourly employees who will be permanently idled because we do not have the ability or intent to redeploy or absorb them in our operations (the "affected employees"). The Jobs Bank Benefits reserve ("reserve") includes an amount for benefits expected to be provided in their present form under the current UAW and CAW collective bargaining agreements, which are scheduled to expire in September 2007 and September 2008, respectively, and an amount for similar benefits in an expected modified form under new collective bargaining agreements after expiration of the current agreements. During 2006, we recorded an expense of \$2.6 billion for the Jobs Bank Benefits reserve. The reserve balance is reduced for Jobs Bank Benefits payments made to employees, and when employees accept relocation packages. In addition, the reserve is adjusted for the estimated cost of voluntary separation packages to be offered in lieu of Jobs Bank Benefits. As of December 31, 2006, approximately 14,100 of the estimated 25,800 affected employees had accepted voluntary separation packages (including those affected employees who accepted enterprise-wide buyout offers described in the "Other Actions" section below). About 1,000 of the estimated 25,800 affected employees had agreed to relocate to other facilities as of December 31, 2006.

The Jobs Bank Benefits reserve balance at December 31, 2006 was \$1 billion, and represents our best estimate of the liability we will incur for the remaining 8,100 UAW-represented employees (including ACH) and 2,600 CAW-represented employees at the facilities we plan to idle who have not accepted a voluntary separation package. This amount takes into account several factors: the demographics of the population at each affected facility, redeployment alternatives, and recent experience relative to voluntary redeployments. Due to the complexities inherent in estimating this reserve, our actual costs could differ materially. We continue to expense costs associated with the small number of employees who are temporarily idled on an as-incurred basis.

In addition to the announced plant idlings and shift reductions discussed above, the Way Forward plan includes additional plant idlings for which the specific facilities have not yet been announced. We have not accrued any costs for benefits that may be provided to employees working at these facilities. The execution of the plans for these facilities is dependent on the resolution of many contingencies, including the negotiation of future labor agreements, the successful implementation of our product cycle plan, the resolution of alternative capacity actions, and changes in our market share between now and the planned idling of those facilities. Our current estimate for the cost of benefits that we anticipate could be paid to employees at the remaining facilities is about \$700 million (on a discounted basis). Although it is probable that we will take the necessary actions to reduce our manufacturing employment, the amount of our estimated benefit obligation is highly dependent on the resolution of the previously-mentioned contingencies. No estimated value is more likely than another, and therefore, the benefit obligation is not reasonably estimable.

#### Other Actions

*UAW Voluntary Separations:* During 2006, we offered early retirement and voluntary separation programs to all Ford and ACH hourly employees in the United States. These programs resulted in an additional 22,300 voluntary separation acceptances, and we have recognized a pre-tax charge of \$1.9 billion in 2006 related to these acceptances (separate from our Jobs Bank Benefits reserve discussed above). Hourly employees in Ford North America who accepted an early retirement or separation package are expected to leave the Company by September 2007, though employees have an opportunity to rescind acceptance until the time of separation. In 2005, approximately \$88 million of pre-tax charges were incurred for hourly separations, of which approximately \$62 million was related to ACH.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE SEPARATION ACTIONS AND EXIT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES (Continued)

*Other Employee Separation Actions:* We announced in 2006 our plans to reduce North American Automotive salaried-related costs through the elimination of the equivalent of about 14,000 positions (which included the equivalent of 4,000 positions already eliminated in the first quarter of 2006). Through year-end 2006, about 850 additional salaried employees have accepted separation packages, and we recognized pre-tax charges of \$25 million for these acceptances in 2006. Most salaried reductions are expected to be completed by the end of the first quarter of 2007 and will be achieved through early retirements, voluntary separations, and if necessary, involuntary separations. In 2005, we announced plans to reduce salaried positions in North America and incurred about \$148 million of pre-tax charges related to these actions through December 31, 2005.

During 2006 and 2005, Ford Europe initiated hourly and salaried employee separation actions resulting in pre-tax charges of \$109 million and \$297 million for 2006 and 2005, respectively.

During 2006 and 2005, PAG initiated hourly and salaried employee restructuring actions resulting in pre-tax charges of \$160 million and \$63 million for 2006 and 2005, respectively.

During 2006 and 2005, our Ford Asia Pacific business unit initiated hourly and salaried employee separation actions resulting in pre-tax charges of approximately \$61 million and \$32 million, respectively.

The above costs exclude costs for pension and other postretirement employee benefits ("OPEB"). For further discussion, see Note 23 for employee separation costs related to pension, postretirement health care and life insurance benefits.

#### Financial Services Sector

##### Business Restructuring

In 2006, FCE announced a plan to restructure its business in Germany that supports the sales activities of automotive financial services of Ford, Jaguar, Land Rover and Mazda vehicles. The plan includes the consolidation of branches into district offices; these actions are expected to reduce ongoing costs. We recognized pre-tax charges of \$30 million in 2006. The costs associated with the business restructuring are primarily related to employee separations and were charged to Financial Services *Operating and other expenses*. The restructuring will be completed in 2007.

In 2004, we announced a plan to create an integrated sales platform in the United States and Canada over the next two years that would support sales activities for Ford Credit and our other business operating units. The plan included the consolidation of regional sales offices and an integration of branch locations. We recognized pre-tax charges of \$56 million as of December 31, 2006, including \$4 million in 2006 and \$41 million in 2005. The costs associated with the sales branch integration are primarily related to employee separations and facility lease breakages and were charged to *Operating and other expenses* as incurred. The integration was completed in 2006.

The table below summarizes the pre-tax charges incurred, the related liability at December 31 and the estimated total costs related to these actions (in millions):

Segment	Liability at December 31, 2005	Accrued in 2006	Paid in 2006	Other	Liability at December 31, 2006	Estimated Total Costs
Ford Credit.....	\$ 15	\$ 34	\$(16)	\$ —	\$ 33	\$ 86

In 2006, Ford Credit announced plans to consolidate and centralize most of its originations and servicing operations in the United States to reduce costs and improve process efficiencies. Most related salaried reductions are expected to be completed by the end of 2007 and will be achieved through attrition, early retirements, voluntary separations, and if necessary, involuntary separations. In 2006 and 2005, Ford Credit announced various separation programs for North American and International salaried employees in connection with reorganization and efficiency actions. Ford Credit recognized pre-tax charges of \$9 million and \$36 million in 2006 and 2005, respectively, as a result of these actions (excluding costs for retirement plan and postretirement health care and life insurance benefits).

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 18. INCOME TAXES

Components of income taxes, excluding discontinued operations, cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles and equity in net results of affiliated companies accounted for after-tax, are as follows:

	2006	2005	2004
<b>Income/(loss) before income taxes, excluding equity in net results of affiliated companies accounted for after-tax (in millions)</b>			
U.S. ....	\$(15,814)	\$ 40	\$ 2,164
Non-U.S. ....	335	743	1,692
Total .....	<u>\$(15,479)</u>	<u>\$ 783</u>	<u>\$ 3,856</u>
<b>Provision for income taxes (in millions)</b>			
<b>Current</b>			
Federal .....	\$ —	\$ 26	\$ (119)
Non-U.S. ....	372	764	1,038
State and local .....	(8)	43	(148)
Total current .....	<u>364</u>	<u>833</u>	<u>771</u>
<b>Deferred</b>			
Federal .....	(4,272)	(752)	643
Non-U.S. ....	1,112	(822)	(737)
State and local .....	150	(104)	(34)
Total deferred .....	<u>(3,010)</u>	<u>(1,678)</u>	<u>(128)</u>
Total .....	<u>\$ (2,646)</u>	<u>\$ (845)</u>	<u>\$ 643</u>
<b>Reconciliation of effective tax rate</b>			
U.S. tax at statutory rate .....	35%	35%	35%
Non-U.S. income taxes .....	1	(11)	(2)
State and local income taxes .....	2	(4)	—
Deductible dividends .....	1	(20)	(4)
General business credits .....	1	(15)	(4)
Dispositions and restructurings .....	—	16	—
Medicare prescription drug benefit .....	1	(13)	(2)
Repatriation of foreign earnings under <i>The American Jobs Creation Act of 2004</i> .....	—	(33)	—
Prior year settlements and claims .....	3	(50)	(7)
Other .....	(1)	(13)	1
Valuation allowance .....	(26)	—	—
Effective rate .....	<u>17%</u>	<u>(108)%</u>	<u>17%</u>

Annual tax provisions include amounts considered sufficient to pay probable assessments for examination of prior-year tax returns by federal, foreign, state and local jurisdictions; actual assessments may differ. We do not expect that such differences would have a material effect on the future financial statements for a particular year, although such an outcome is possible. No provision for deferred taxes has been made on \$715 million of unremitted earnings that are considered to be indefinitely invested in non-U.S. subsidiaries. Deferred taxes for these unremitted earnings are not practicable to estimate.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 18. INCOME TAXES (Continued)

The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31 were as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>		
Employee benefit plans .....	\$ 12,723	\$ 7,142
Net operating loss carryforwards .....	3,132	1,717
Tax credit carryforwards .....	2,649	1,505
Dealer and customer allowances and claims .....	2,572	3,000
Other foreign deferred tax assets .....	2,379	1,856
Allowance for credit losses .....	1,696	1,764
All other .....	5,550	6,227
Total gross deferred tax assets .....	30,701	23,211
Less: valuation allowance .....	(7,180)	(252)
Total net deferred tax assets .....	23,521	22,959
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>		
Leasing transactions .....	7,610	7,736
Depreciation and amortization (excluding leasing transactions) .....	4,082	5,130
Finance receivables .....	2,631	2,849
All other .....	6,992	7,024
Total deferred tax liabilities .....	21,315	22,739
Net deferred tax assets/(liabilities) .....	\$ 2,206	\$ 220

Operating loss carryforwards for tax purposes were \$6.6 billion at December 31, 2006. A substantial portion of those losses have an indefinite carryforward period; the remaining losses will begin to expire in 2007. Tax credits available to offset future tax liabilities are \$2.6 billion. A substantial portion of these credits have a remaining carryforward period of 10 years or more; the remainder begins to expire in 2009. Tax benefits of operating loss and tax credit carryforwards are evaluated on an ongoing basis, including a review of historical and projected future operating results, the eligible carryforward period, and other circumstances. Effective September 30, 2006, the balance of deferred taxes primarily at our U.S., Jaguar, and Land Rover entities has changed from a net deferred tax liability position to a net deferred tax asset position. Due to the cumulative losses we have incurred at these operations and their near-term financial outlook, we have established a valuation allowance of \$7.2 billion against the net deferred tax asset.

In June 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109* ("FIN 48"). This interpretation prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement reporting of tax positions taken in tax returns. The interpretation is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The Company will adopt the interpretation as of January 1, 2007 and management is expecting a \$1 billion to \$1.5 billion increase to equity as a result of this adoption. The favorable impact to equity is the result of recognizing refund claims and related interest for prior years that meet the "more-likely-than-not" recognition threshold of FIN 48. These prior year refund claims and related interest were not recognized as of December 31, 2006 because they were considered gain contingencies under SFAS No. 5, *Accounting for Contingencies* and could not be recognized until the contingency lapsed.

Effective January 1, 2006, we adopted the *Transition Election Related to Accounting for the Tax Effects of Share-Based Payment Awards* under FASB Staff Position No. 123(R)-3. The election provides specific requirements for reporting the differences between the financial reporting of share-based compensation and the related tax benefits.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 19. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS, HELD-FOR-SALE OPERATIONS, OTHER DISPOSITIONS, AND ACQUISITIONS

#### Automotive Sector

*Discontinued Operations.* In 2004, the Automotive sector completed the disposition of several of its non-core businesses initiated in 2002 and 2003, including our former automotive recycling businesses in the United States and Canada, our electric vehicle business in Norway, and our insurance-related products and services business in the United Kingdom. Associated with the disposition of these entities, we recorded pre-tax charges of \$9 million in 2004, reflected in *Income/(loss) from discontinued operations*.

In 2004, we sold our Formula One racing operations as these operations were not consistent with our PAG Improvement Plan nor our goals to build on the basics and focus on our core business. We recorded pre-tax charges of \$204 million for impairment of goodwill, \$23 million related to write-down of inventory and \$77 million for loss on sale in 2004.

The results of all discontinued Automotive sector operations are as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Sales .....	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ 192
Operating income/(loss) from discontinued operations .....	\$ —	\$ (4)	\$ (184)
Gain/(loss) on discontinued operations .....	3	13	(165)
(Provision for)/benefit from income taxes .....	(1)	(3)	122
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations .....	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ (227)</u>

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, there were no significant assets or liabilities remaining on our balance sheet related to discontinued operations.

*Held-for-Sale Operations.* In 2005, we acquired the minority interest in the Beanstalk Group, LLC, a majority-owned subsidiary that licensed trademarks, and subsequently sold our 100% interest. Its operations were not consistent with our objective to focus on our core automotive business. We recorded pre-tax charges of \$53 million for the impairment of intangible assets and goodwill in *Automotive cost of sales* and \$12 million in *Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net* for the loss on sale in 2005.

In 2004, management committed to sell certain consolidated dealerships in the Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda segment as the sale of the dealerships would allow us to concentrate on the production and marketing of our products in the Asia Pacific region rather than the day-to-day retailing operations. In 2004, we recorded pre-tax charges of \$64 million reflected in *Automotive cost of sales* for the impairment of goodwill and \$16 million in *Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net* for the estimated loss on disposal. In 2005, we completed the sale and recognized a pre-tax gain of \$14 million reflected in *Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net*.

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, there were no assets or liabilities on our balance sheet related to held-for-sale operations.

*Other Dispositions.* In 2005, we completed the sale of our interests in Mahindra & Mahindra Ltd. (approximately 5% interest), Vastera, Inc. (approximately 19% interest), and Kwik-Fit Group Limited (approximately 18% interest). As a result of the sales, we recognized pre-tax gains of approximately \$22 million, \$11 million, and \$152 million, respectively in *Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net* in 2005.

We also completed the exchange of 8.3 million shares in Ballard Power Systems Inc. ("Ballard") for an equity interest (50%) in NuCellSys, GmbH, a 50/50 joint venture with DaimlerChrysler Corporation. As a result of the exchange and the retirement of certain restrictions, we recognized in *Automotive cost of sales* a pre-tax charge of \$61 million in 2005. Our ownership interest in Ballard is 11.5%. We continue to report this investment under the equity method.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 19. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS, HELD-FOR-SALE OPERATIONS, OTHER DISPOSITIONS, AND ACQUISITIONS (Continued)

*Acquisitions.* In December 2006, we purchased Troller Veiculos Especiais LTDA ("Troller"), a Brazilian manufacturer of vehicles in the light duty segment, for a present value cash amount of \$214 million and liabilities amounting to \$32 million. We have agreed to pay \$23 million in 2007 and the remaining balance over the course of four years, which has been classified as debt. As part of the transaction related to this acquisition, we have recorded an intangible asset of \$246 million.

In 2005, we finalized an agreement with Visteon Corporation ("Visteon"), our largest supplier, in which we assumed control of 17 plants and 6 other facilities in the United States and Mexico. These assets were transferred to ACH, a temporary business controlled and managed by us, to protect the flow of critical parts and components in the near-term and, over time, to improve our sourcing flexibility and cost competitiveness. We consolidated ACH on October 1, 2005 as part of our Ford North America segment.

The total 2005 pre-tax loss from the transaction was \$468 million reflected in *Automotive cost of sales*, summarized as follows (in millions):

#### Value of ACH Assets/(Liabilities) Received on October 1, 2005

Net property .....	\$	427
Inventory .....		299
Warrants for purchase of Visteon stock.....		165
Other net liabilities .....		(10)
Total .....	\$	<u>881</u>

#### Cash Paid/Liabilities Assumed

Forgiveness of employee-related liabilities* .....	\$	(500)
Cash paid to escrow account for Visteon restructuring.....		(400)
Cash paid for inventories.....		(299)
Liability recorded for Visteon restructuring .....		(150)
Total .....	\$	<u>(1,349)</u>

\* As part of the transaction, we forgave \$1.1 billion of Visteon's liability to us for employee-related costs of which \$600 million was recognized in 2004 as an allowance for doubtful accounts.

As announced in the acceleration of our Way Forward plan on September 15, 2006, all ACH operations are to be sold or closed by the end of 2008. In support of the plan, ACH entered into Memoranda of Understanding during December 2006 for the sale of three ACH facilities; we expect to formally complete the associated sale agreements with each of the buyers in the first half of 2007.

In 2004, we acquired 100% ownership of ZF Batavia, LLC (renamed Batavia Transmissions, LLC) from ZF Transmissions Technologies LLC. ZF Transmission Technologies LLC, is a company we jointly own (49%) with ZF Friedrichshafen Germany (51%).

In June 2000, we purchased the Land Rover sport utility vehicle business from the BMW Group. As part of the acquisition, we agreed to pay two-thirds of the purchase price at closing with the remainder being paid in 2005. During 2005, we made the final payment of approximately \$1.3 billion.

## Financial Services Sector

*Discontinued Operations.* Consistent with our strategy to focus on our core business, we completed the disposition of the operations discussed below.

In 2004, we committed to a plan to sell Triad Financial Corporation, our operation in the United States that specialized in automobile retail installment sales contracts with borrowers who generally would not be expected to qualify for traditional financing sources such as commercial banks or automobile manufacturers' affiliated finance companies. During 2005, we completed the sale of this business and recognized a pre-tax loss of approximately \$16 million.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 19. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS, HELD-FOR-SALE OPERATIONS, OTHER DISPOSITIONS, AND ACQUISITIONS (Continued)

In 2004, we completed the sale of AMI Leasing and Fleet Management Services, our operation in the United States that offered full service car and truck leasing.

The results of all discontinued Financial Services sector operations are as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Revenues.....	\$ —	\$ 118	\$ 493
Operating income/(loss) from discontinued operations.....	\$ —	\$ 59	\$ 138
Gain/(loss) on discontinued operations.....	—	(16)	—
(Provision for)/benefit from income taxes.....	—	(2)	(57)
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations.....	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ 81</u>

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, there were no significant assets or liabilities remaining on our balance sheet related to discontinued operations.

*Held-for-Sale Operations.* In 2005, we sold our 100% ownership interest in Hertz as it is not core to our Automotive business. As part of the transaction, we provided cash-collateralized letters of credit in an aggregate amount of \$200 million to support the asset-backed portion of the buyer's financing for the transaction. These letters of credit will expire no later than December 21, 2011. As a result of the sale, we recognized in *Gain on sale of Hertz*, a pre-tax gain of \$1.1 billion, inclusive of \$27 million of charges to record the estimated fair value of the letters of credit. For further discussion of these letters of credit, see Note 27.

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, there were no assets or liabilities on our balance sheet related to held-for-sale operations.

### NOTE 20. CAPITAL STOCK AND AMOUNTS PER SHARE

All general voting power is vested in the holders of Common Stock and Class B Stock. Holders of Common Stock have 60% of the general voting power and holders of Class B Stock are entitled to such number of votes per share as will give them the remaining 40%. Shares of Common Stock and Class B Stock share equally in dividends, with stock dividends payable in shares of stock of the class held. As discussed in Note 15, we are prohibited from paying dividends (other than dividends payable in stock) under the terms of the Credit Agreement.

If liquidated, each share of Common Stock will be entitled to the first \$0.50 available for distribution to holders of Common Stock and Class B Stock, each share of Class B Stock will be entitled to the next \$1.00 so available, each share of Common Stock will be entitled to the next \$0.50 so available and each share of Common and Class B Stock will be entitled to an equal amount thereafter.

As discussed in Note 15, Convertible Notes with a principal amount of \$4.95 billion are outstanding. At the option of the holder, each Convertible Note is convertible at any time on or before December 15, 2036, into shares of our Common Stock at a rate of 108.6957 shares per \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes (equivalent to a conversion price of \$9.20 per share). Conversion of all shares of such Convertible Notes would result in the issuance of 538 million shares of our Common Stock.

As discussed in Note 15, Trust II Preferred Securities with an aggregate liquidation preference of \$5 billion are outstanding. At the option of the holder, each Preferred Security is convertible, at any time on or before January 15, 2032, into shares of our Common Stock at a rate of 2.8249 shares for each Preferred Security (equivalent to a conversion price of \$17.70 per share). Conversion of all shares of such securities would result in the issuance of 282 million shares of our Common Stock.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 20. CAPITAL STOCK AND AMOUNTS PER SHARE (Continued)

#### Amounts Per Share of Common and Class B Stock

The calculation of diluted income per share of Common Stock and Class B Stock takes into account the effect of obligations, such as stock options and convertible notes and securities, considered to be potentially dilutive. Basic and diluted income/(loss) per share were calculated using the following (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
<b>Basic and Diluted Income/(Loss)</b>			
Basic income/(loss) from continuing operations attributable to Common Stock and Class B Stock .....	\$(12,615)	\$ 1,644	\$ 3,184
Effect of dilutive senior convertible notes (a) .....	—	—	—
Effect of dilutive convertible preferred securities (b) .....	—	213	199
Diluted income/(loss) from continuing operations attributable to Common Stock and Class B Stock .....	<u>\$(12,615)</u>	<u>\$ 1,857</u>	<u>\$ 3,383</u>
<b>Diluted Shares</b>			
Average shares outstanding .....	1,879	1,846	1,830
Restricted and uncommitted-ESOP shares .....	(2)	(3)	(4)
Basic shares .....	<u>1,877</u>	<u>1,843</u>	<u>1,826</u>
Net dilutive options and restricted and uncommitted ESOP shares (c) .....	—	10	18
Dilutive senior convertible notes (a) .....	—	—	—
Dilutive convertible preferred securities (b) .....	—	282	282
Diluted shares .....	<u>1,877</u>	<u>2,135</u>	<u>2,126</u>

In 2006, not included in calculation of diluted earnings per share due to their antidilutive effect:

- (a) 538 million shares and the related income effect for senior convertible notes (issued December 15, 2006).
- (b) 282 million shares and the related income effect for convertible preferred securities.
- (c) 4 million contingently issuable shares.

### NOTE 21. OPERATING CASH FLOWS

The reconciliation of *Net income/(loss)* to cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations is as follows (in millions):

	2006		
	Automotive	Financial Services	Total
Net income/(loss) .....	\$(13,912)	\$ 1,299	\$(12,613)
(Income)/loss of discontinued operations .....	(2)	—	(2)
Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles .....	—	—	—
Depreciation and special tools amortization .....	11,158	5,295	16,453
Amortization of intangibles .....	66	—	66
Net losses/(earnings) from equity investments in excess of dividends received .....	(253)	—	(253)
Provision for credit/insurance losses .....	—	241	241
Foreign currency adjustments .....	112	—	112
(Gain)/loss on sale of business .....	—	(33)	(33)
Stock option expense .....	72	5	77
Cash changes in operating assets and liabilities were as follows:			
Provision for deferred income taxes .....	(2,577)	77	(2,500)
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable and other assets .....	1,564	657	2,221
Decrease/(increase) in inventory .....	(695)	—	(695)
Increase/(decrease) in accounts payable and accrued and other liabilities .....	7,131	(578)	6,553
Net sales/(purchases) of trading securities .....	(6,762)	(9)	(6,771)
Other .....	(87)	362	275
Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations .....	<u>\$ (4,185)</u>	<u>\$ 7,316</u>	<u>\$ 3,131</u>



## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 21. OPERATING CASH FLOWS (Continued)

	2005		
	Automotive	Financial Services	Total
Net income/(loss)	\$ (1,884)	\$ 3,324	\$ 1,440
(Income)/loss of discontinued operations	(6)	(41)	(47)
Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles	251	—	251
Depreciation and special tools amortization	8,157	5,854	14,011
Amortization of intangibles	49	6	55
Net losses/(earnings) from equity investments in excess of dividends received	(135)	—	(135)
Provision for credit/insurance losses	—	483	483
Foreign currency adjustments	36	—	36
(Gain)/loss on sale of business	—	(1,099)	(1,099)
Stock option expense	103	13	116
Cash changes in operating assets and liabilities were as follows:			
Provision for deferred income taxes	(960)	1,664	704
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable and other assets	(2,086)	(727)	(2,813)
Decrease/(increase) in inventory	(94)	—	(94)
Increase/(decrease) in accounts payable and accrued and other liabilities	2,277	(2,343)	(66)
Net sales/(purchases) of trading securities	(579)	(50)	(629)
Other	304	(172)	132
Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations	<u>\$ 5,433</u>	<u>\$ 6,912</u>	<u>\$ 12,345</u>

	2004		
	Automotive	Financial Services	Total
Net income/(loss)	\$ 257	\$ 2,781	\$ 3,038
(Income)/loss of discontinued operations	227	(81)	146
Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles	—	—	—
Depreciation and special tools amortization	6,420	6,618	13,038
Amortization of intangibles	26	10	36
Net losses/(earnings) from equity investments in excess of dividends received	3	—	3
Provision for credit/insurance losses	—	1,212	1,212
Foreign currency adjustments	1	—	1
(Gain)/loss on sale of business	16	(66)	(50)
Stock option expense	105	14	119
Cash changes in operating assets and liabilities were as follows:			
Provision for deferred income taxes	2,451	1,514	3,965
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable and other assets	(1,793)	1,294	(499)
Decrease/(increase) in inventory	(130)	—	(130)
Increase/(decrease) in accounts payable and accrued and other liabilities	(6,799)	(923)	(7,722)
Net sales/(purchases) of trading securities	5,600	92	5,692
Other	579	(4,502)	(3,923)
Cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations	<u>\$ 6,963</u>	<u>\$ 7,963</u>	<u>\$ 14,926</u>

The reconciliation between total sector and consolidated cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations is as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Sum of sector cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations	\$ 3,131	\$ 12,345	\$ 14,926
Reclassification of wholesale receivable cash flows from investing to operating for consolidated presentation	6,478	8,478	7,057
Reclassification relating to sale of vehicles to Hertz and related auction proceeds for consolidated presentation	—	(436)	(300)
Consolidated cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations	<u>\$ 9,609</u>	<u>\$ 20,387</u>	<u>\$ 21,683</u>

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 21. OPERATING CASH FLOWS (Continued)

Cash paid/(received) for interest and income taxes for continuing operations was as follows (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Interest			
Automotive Sector .....	\$ 1,419	\$ 1,506	\$ 1,518
Financial Services Sector .....	7,483	6,319	5,837
Total interest paid .....	\$ 8,902	\$ 7,825	\$ 7,355
Income taxes.....	423	382	211

### NOTE 22. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

Our operations are exposed to global market risks, including the effect of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, certain commodity prices and interest rates. The objective of our risk management program is to manage the financial and operational exposure arising from these risks by offsetting gains and losses on the underlying exposures with gains and losses on derivatives used to hedge them. We document our hedging objectives, practices, procedures, and accounting treatment. In addition, we review our hedging program and our derivative positions, as well as our strategy, on a regular basis.

Our use of derivatives to manage market risk results in the risk of a counterparty defaulting on a derivative contract. We establish exposure limits for each counterparty to minimize this risk and provide counterparty diversification. We also enter into master netting agreements with counterparties that usually allow for netting of certain exposures. Substantially all of our counterparties have long-term debt ratings of single-A or better. The aggregate fair value of derivative instruments in asset positions on December 31, 2006, is \$5.2 billion, and represents the maximum loss that would be recognized at the reporting date if all counterparties failed to perform as contracted.

#### Hedge Accounting Designations

We have elected to apply hedge accounting to certain derivatives. Derivatives that receive designated hedge accounting treatment are documented and evaluated for effectiveness in accordance with our documentation. Some derivatives do not qualify for hedge accounting; for others, we elect not to apply hedge accounting treatment. We have elected to apply the normal purchase and normal sales classification to all physical supply contracts that are entered into for the purpose of procuring commodities to be used in production within a reasonable time during the normal course of our business.

#### Automotive Sector

*Cash Flow Hedges.* We use forward and option contracts to manage our exposure to foreign currency exchange and commodity price risks. We apply the critical terms method of assessing effectiveness for derivatives designated as hedging forecasted transactions. The effective portion of changes in the fair value of cash flow hedges is deferred in *Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss)* ("OCI") and is recognized in *Automotive cost of sales* when the hedged item affects earnings. An amount is also reclassified from OCI and recognized in earnings if it becomes probable that the original forecasted transaction will not occur. Our cash flow hedges mature within three years or less. The exchange of cash associated with these derivative transactions is reported as net cash flows from operating activities in our statements of cash flows.

*Net Investment Hedges.* We use foreign currency forward exchange contracts to hedge the net assets of certain foreign entities to offset the translation and economic exposures related to our investment in these entities. We assess effectiveness based upon a comparison of the hedge with the beginning balance of the net investment level hedged, with subsequent quarterly tests based upon changes in spot rates to determine the effective portion of the hedge. Changes in

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 22. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES (Continued)

the value of these derivative instruments, excluding the ineffective portion of the hedge, were included in OCI as a foreign currency translation adjustment. The exchange of cash associated with these derivative transactions is reported as net cash flows from operating activities in our statements of cash flows.

*Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments.* Some derivatives do not qualify for hedge accounting treatment or we elect not to apply hedge accounting. We report changes in the fair value of these derivatives through *Automotive cost of sales or Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net* depending on the underlying exposure. The earnings impact primarily relates to the revaluation of foreign currency derivatives and changes in fair value of commodity derivatives and warrants. The exchange of cash associated with these derivative transactions is recorded as net cash flows from investing activities in our statements of cash flows.

#### Financial Services Sector

Ford Credit's overall risk management objective is to maximize economic value while limiting the effect of changes in foreign currencies and interest rates. Ford Credit faces exposure to currency exchange rates if a mismatch exists between the currency of its receivables and the currency of the debt funding those receivables. Ford Credit executes cross-currency swaps and foreign currency forwards to convert substantially all of the foreign currency debt obligations to the local currency of the receivables. Interest rate swaps are used to manage exposure to re-pricing risk, which arises when assets and the debt funding those assets have different re-pricing periods that consequently respond differently to interest rate changes. Regardless of hedge accounting treatment, derivative positions are used only to manage identified exposures.

*Fair Value Hedges.* Ford Credit uses certain derivatives to reduce the risk of changes in the fair value of liabilities. We designate receive-fixed, pay-float interest rate swaps as hedges of existing fixed-rate debt. The risk being hedged is the risk of changes in the fair value of the hedged item attributable to changes in the benchmark interest rate. For certain interest rate swaps we use the dollar-offset method to assess hedge effectiveness. Hedge ineffectiveness is the difference between the change in fair value of the entire derivative instrument and the change in fair value of the hedged item. Ineffectiveness is recorded directly in earnings. The notional balances for these highly effective interest rate swaps were \$1.1 billion, \$1.8 billion, and \$13.1 billion at December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively. Other interest rate swaps meet the specific criteria to assume no ineffectiveness in the hedge relationship. These interest rate swaps had notional balances of \$0, \$3.8 billion, and \$5.6 billion at December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively.

*Cash Flow Hedges.* Ford Credit has used certain derivatives to reduce the risk of the variability of expected future cash flows. We designated receive-float, pay-fixed interest rate swaps as hedges of existing floating rate debt. The risk being hedged was the risk of changes in the cash flows of the hedged item attributable to changes in the benchmark interest rate. We used the change in variable cash flows method to measure hedge ineffectiveness, which was the difference between the change in the fair value of the float leg of the swap and the change in fair value of the hedged item. Hedge ineffectiveness was recorded directly in earnings. Ford Credit had notional balances of \$0, \$0, and \$17.8 billion in receive-float, pay-fixed interest rates swaps classified as cash flow hedges at December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively.

*Net Investment Hedges.* Ford Credit has used foreign currency forward exchange contracts and options to hedge the net assets of certain foreign entities to offset the translation and economic exposures related to its investment in these entities. We assessed effectiveness based upon a comparison of the hedge with the beginning balance of the net investment level hedged, with subsequent quarterly tests based upon changes in spot rates to determine the effective portion of the hedge. Ford Credit had notional balances of \$0, \$0, and \$1.6 billion in foreign currency forwards and foreign currency options classified as net investment hedges at December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively. Changes in the value of these derivative instruments, excluding the ineffective portion of the hedge, were included in OCI as a foreign currency translation adjustment.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 22. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES (Continued)

*Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments.* We elect not to apply hedge accounting to a majority of Ford Credit's derivatives. In addition, some of Ford Credit's derivatives would not qualify for hedge accounting. We report changes in the fair value of these derivatives through *Financial Services revenues*. The earnings impact primarily relates to interest rate swaps, which are included in evaluating Ford Credit's overall risk management objective, and foreign currency derivatives, which are offset by the revaluation of foreign denominated debt. The notional amount of derivatives not designated for hedge accounting was \$158.7 billion, \$143.7 billion, and \$125.7 billion at December 31, 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively.

We report the exchange of cash related to all of Ford Credit's derivative transactions, regardless of designation, as net cash flows from investing activities in our statements of cash flows.

#### Income Statement Effect of Derivative Instruments

The following table summarizes the estimated pre-tax gains/(losses) for each type of hedge designation described above for the Automotive and Financial Services sectors, for the years ended December 31 (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004	Income Statement Classification
<b>Automotive Sector</b>				
Cash flow hedges:				
Ineffectiveness and impact of discontinued hedges..... \$	(8)	\$ (1)	\$ 1	<i>Automotive cost of sales</i>
Net investment hedges:				
Ineffectiveness.....	40	20	(2)	<i>Automotive cost of sales</i>
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:				
Commodities.....	333	254	99	<i>Automotive cost of sales</i>
Foreign currency forward contracts (a).....	71	(383)	331	<i>Automotive cost of sales</i>
Other.....	88	7	23	<i>Automotive cost of sales/Automotive interest income and other non-operating income/(expense), net</i>
<b>Financial Services Sector</b>				
Fair value hedges:				
Ineffectiveness..... \$	11	\$ (1)	\$ 10	<i>Financial Services revenues</i>
Net interest settlements and accruals excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness.....	19	257	628	<i>Interest expense</i>
Foreign exchange revaluation adjustments excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness (a) (b).....	160	(350)	368	<i>Financial Services revenues</i>
Cash flow hedges:				
Ineffectiveness.....	—	(8)	(8)	<i>Financial Services revenues</i>
Net interest settlements and accruals excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness.....	—	(45)	(431)	<i>Interest expense</i>
Net investment hedges:				
Ineffectiveness.....	—	(13)	(29)	<i>Financial Services revenues</i>
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:				
Interest rate swaps.....	(181)	(231)	775	<i>Financial Services revenues</i>
Foreign currency swaps and forward contracts (a).....	(149)	(1,308)	313	<i>Financial Services revenues</i>
Other.....	1	—	—	<i>Financial Services revenues</i>

(a) These gains/(losses) related to foreign currency derivatives and were substantially offset by net revaluation impacts on foreign denominated debt, which were recorded to the same income statement line item as the hedge gains/(losses).

(b) Amount represents the portion of the derivative's fair value attributable to the change in foreign currency exchange rates.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 22. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES (Continued)

#### Balance Sheet Effect of Derivative Instruments

The fair value of derivatives reflects the price that a third party would be willing to pay or receive in arm's length transactions and includes mark-to-market adjustments to reflect the effects of changes in the related index. The following tables summarize the estimated fair value of our derivative financial instruments at December 31:

	2006		2005	
	Fair Value Assets (in millions)	Fair Value Liabilities (in millions)	Fair Value Assets (in millions)	Fair Value Liabilities (in millions)
<b>Automotive Sector</b>				
Cash flow hedges .....	\$ 1,736	\$ 860	\$ 1,002	\$ 1,059
Net investment hedges .....	6	—	30	—
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments .....	977	256	546	148
Total derivative financial instruments .....	<u>\$ 2,719</u>	<u>\$ 1,116</u>	<u>\$ 1,578</u>	<u>\$ 1,207</u>
<b>Financial Services Sector</b>				
Fair value hedges .....	\$ 111	\$ 1	\$ 314	\$ 90
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments .....	2,334	891	2,469	795
Impact of netting agreements .....	(641)	(641)	(205)	(205)
Total derivative financial instruments .....	<u>\$ 1,804</u>	<u>\$ 251</u>	<u>\$ 2,578</u>	<u>\$ 680</u>

#### OCI Activity

The following table summarizes activity in OCI excluding foreign currency translation adjustments on net investment hedges for both the Automotive and Financial Services sectors during the years ended December 31 (in millions):

	2006	2005	2004
Beginning of year: net unrealized gain/(loss) on derivative financial instruments .....	\$ (43)	\$ 1,221	\$ 1,237
Increase/(decrease) in fair value of derivatives .....	742	(664)	896
Gains reclassified from OCI .....	(265)	(600)	(912)
End of year: net unrealized gain/(loss) on derivative financial instruments .....	<u>\$ 434</u>	<u>\$ (43)</u>	<u>\$ 1,221</u>

We expect to reclassify for Automotive and Financial Services sectors existing net gains of \$188 million from OCI to *Net income/(loss)* during the next twelve months as the underlying exposures are realized.

### NOTE 23. RETIREMENT BENEFITS

#### Employee Retirement and Savings Plans

We have two principal qualified defined benefit retirement plans in the United States. The Ford-UAW Retirement Plan covers hourly employees represented by the UAW, and the General Retirement Plan covers substantially all other Ford employees in the United States hired on or before December 31, 2003. The hourly plan provides noncontributory benefits related to employee service. The salaried plan provides similar noncontributory benefits and contributory benefits related to pay and service. Other U.S. and non-U.S. subsidiaries have separate plans that generally provide similar types of benefits for their employees. We established, effective January 1, 2004, a defined contribution plan generally covering new salaried U.S. employees hired on or after that date. Ford-UAW Retirement Plan expense accruals for UAW-represented Ford employees previously assigned to Visteon ("Visteon Hourly Employees") were charged to Visteon. Pursuant to definitive agreements with Visteon signed on September 12, 2005, these charges were discontinued effective October 1, 2005.

For our plans that provide benefits based on salary, we project employee future salary growth for such salary-related benefits. Certain of our defined benefit pension plans provide benefits that are not based on salary (e.g., U.S. Ford-UAW Retirement Plan, noncontributory portion of the U.S. General Retirement Plan, and Canada Ford-UAW Retirement Plan). The salary growth assumption is not applicable to these benefits.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 23. RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Plan obligations and costs are based on existing retirement plan provisions. No assumption is made regarding any potential future changes to benefit provisions beyond those to which we are presently committed (e.g., in existing labor contracts).

In general, our plans are funded, with the main exceptions being certain plans in Germany and U.S. defined benefit plans for senior management. In such cases, an unfunded liability is recorded.

The expense for our worldwide defined contribution plans was \$50 million in 2006, \$83 million in 2005 and \$80 million in 2004. This includes the expense for company matching contributions to our primary employee savings plans (United States and Canada) of \$0 in 2006, \$44 million in 2005 and \$40 million in 2004. Company matching contributions were suspended in July 2005.

#### Postretirement Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits

We, and certain of our subsidiaries, sponsor plans to provide selected health care and life insurance benefits for retired employees. The Ford UAW Hospital-Surgical-Medical-Drug-Dental-Vision Program ("H-S-M-D-D-V Program") covers hourly employees represented by the UAW, and the Ford Salary Health Care Plan covers substantially all other Ford employees in the United States hired before June 1, 2001. U.S. salaried employees hired on or after June 1, 2001 are covered by a separate plan that provides for annual company allocations to employee-specific notional accounts to be used to fund postretirement health care benefits. We also provide company-paid postretirement life insurance benefits to U.S. salaried employees hired before January 1, 2004 and all U.S. hourly employees. Our employees generally may become eligible for benefits when they retire; however, benefits and eligibility rules may be modified from time to time.

Effective January 1, 2007 for U.S. salaried employees hired before June 1, 2001, we established a company contribution limit set at 2006 levels for retiree health care benefits. U.S. salaried employees hired on or after June 1, 2001 participate in a defined contribution retiree health care plan. In addition, for U.S. salaried employees hired before January 1, 2004 who are retirement eligible after June 1, 2006, company-paid retiree life insurance benefits are limited to \$50,000 (employees hired on or after January 1, 2004 do not receive company-paid life insurance benefits). These benefit changes resulted in a reduction in 2006 and ongoing expense of about \$400 million annually as well as a decrease in the year-end 2005 OPEB obligation of about \$3 billion.

Effective January 1, 2008 for U.S. salaried employees hired before June 1, 2001, we will replace health care coverage (including prescription drugs and dental) for retirees and surviving spouses who are age 65 and older or Medicare eligible with a new Health Reimbursement Arrangement ("HRA"). Each such surviving spouse, retiree and his or her eligible spouse will be provided an annual amount of up to \$1,800 in an HRA account. The HRA may be used to help offset health care, dental, vision and hearing costs. This benefit change resulted in a decrease in the year-end 2006 OPEB obligation of about \$500 million and a reduction in 2006 and ongoing expense of about \$80 million annually.

As previously reported, we entered into an agreement with the UAW ("Agreement") in December 2005 to increase retiree health care cost sharing as part of our overall cost reduction efforts. On July 13, 2006, we received the necessary court approval of a settlement of a lawsuit challenging proposed modifications to the H-S-M-D-D-V Program and cost savings began to accrue as of that date. The Agreement provides for increased cost sharing of health care expenses by retirees presently covered under the H-S-M-D-D-V Program ("Plan Amendment") and establishes an independent Defined Contribution Retiree Health Benefit Trust ("UAW Benefit Trust") which will serve as a non-Ford sponsored Voluntary Employee Benefit Association. The UAW Benefit Trust will be used to mitigate the reduction in health plan benefits for certain eligible present and future retirees, surviving spouses and other dependents. This settlement agreement will remain in effect until September 14, 2011, at which point either Ford or the UAW may provide notice of a desire to terminate the Agreement.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 23. RETIREMENT BENEFITS (*Continued*)

The Agreement provisions reduce significantly our share of health care costs. The Agreement has been accounted for as a negative amendment to the H-S-M-D-D-V Program in the amount of \$4 billion, net of \$90 million representing the present value of our commitment to fund the UAW Benefit Trust (discussed below) discounted at 6.5%. We will amortize the negative plan amendment on a straight-line basis over 12 years (which represents the average remaining service period of our active workforce). In addition we will accrete interest expense on the discounted value of the funding commitment noted above. The interest expense recorded for 2006 was \$2 million. Our year-end obligation was \$62 million.

Our commitment to fund the UAW Benefit Trust consists of three non-contingent cash payments ("buy-down") totaling \$108 million. We paid the first installment of \$30 million in cash to the UAW Benefit Trust on August 10, 2006. We are committed to make a second contribution of \$35 million in 2009, and a third contribution of \$43 million in 2011.

The UAW Benefit Trust is controlled by the UAW Benefit Association Plan Committee ("Committee") which is appointed by the UAW. The Committee does not and will not include any representatives of the Company. The Committee has the right to appoint an independent trustee ("Trustee") for purposes of managing the assets. The assets of the UAW Benefit Trust are the responsibility of the Committee, which has full fiduciary responsibility for the investment strategy, safeguarding of assets, and execution of the benefit plan as designed. Benefit payments to eligible participants in the UAW Benefit Trust are limited in amount to the assets held by the UAW Benefit Trust. Each year, the Committee will determine the level of benefits to be paid to eligible participants. If the value of the assets in the UAW Benefit Trust is deemed insufficient by the Trustee, the Trustee may accelerate our obligation for the second and third contribution to the extent necessary to enable the UAW Benefit Trust to continue paying benefits.

As part of the Agreement, we also agreed to transfer to the UAW Benefit Trust the right to an amount of cash determined by the appreciation of 8.75 million shares of Ford Common Stock above \$8.145 per share. These stock appreciation rights are exercisable for three years from the effective date of the Plan Amendment. One third of the 8.75 million stock appreciation rights were available on July 13, 2006. As of December 31, 2006, these stock appreciation rights had not been exercised. On the first anniversary of the effective date of the Agreement, another third of the 8.75 million stock appreciation rights will become available and on the second anniversary, the remaining stock appreciation rights will become available. We use a Black-Scholes model to measure the fair value of the stock appreciation rights on a graded vesting schedule. We expensed \$8 million related to the stock appreciation rights in 2006, recorded in *Automotive cost of sales*.

As part of the Agreement, UAW members also agreed to divert to the UAW Benefit Trust payments of a previously-negotiated 2006 wage increase and a portion of negotiated cost-of-living increases through 2011 as they are earned. In 2006, \$44 million of diverted wage increases were expensed.

The average annual cost savings to Ford from the Plan Amendment is projected to be \$650 million, with projected average annual cash savings of \$200 million. The cost savings associated with the amendment for 2006 is approximately \$300 million.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 23. RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

The following table summarizes the benefit obligation included in our financial statements and the assets held by the UAW Benefit Trust and not included in our 2006 financial statements (in millions):

	<u>UAW Benefit Trust</u>	
<b>Change in Benefit Obligation</b>		
Benefit obligation at January 1 .....	\$	—
Amendments .....		90
Interest cost .....		2
Benefits paid .....		(30)
Benefit obligation at December 31 .....	<u>\$</u>	<u>62</u>
<b>Change in Plan Assets</b>		
Fair value of plan assets at January 1 .....	\$	—
Company contributions .....		60
Benefits Paid .....		(48)
Fair value of plan assets at December 31 .....	<u>\$</u>	<u>12</u>

In 2005, an agreement was reached with Visteon which included forgiving a receivable related to Visteon's remaining UAW OPEB obligation and a portion of Visteon's salary obligation for former Ford employees and retirees. The total receivable forgiven was about \$800 million, of which \$600 million was recorded in 2004 as an allowance for doubtful receivables. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, we had a long-term receivable of \$127 million and \$140 million, respectively, representing Visteon's remaining responsibility for the benefits of the Visteon salaried employees.

The Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 provides for a federal subsidy to sponsors of retiree health care benefit plans that provide a benefit at least actuarially equivalent to the benefit established by the law. We provide retiree drug benefits that exceed the value of the benefits that will be provided by Medicare Part D, and our retirees' out-of-pocket costs are less than they would be under Medicare Part D. Therefore, we have concluded that our plan is at least "actuarially equivalent" to the Medicare Part D plan and that we will be eligible for the subsidy. We have reflected the impact of the subsidy by reducing our 2006, 2005, and 2004 expense by \$270 million, \$290 million, and \$250 million, respectively. Beginning in 2008, the U.S. salary health care plan will no longer be eligible for the subsidy receipt under Medicare Part D.

The measurement date for substantially all of our worldwide postretirement benefit plans is December 31. Our expense for defined benefit pension and OPEB benefits was as follows (in millions):

	<u>Pension Benefits</u>						<u>Health Care and Life Insurance</u>		
	<u>U.S. Plans</u>			<u>Non-U.S. Plans</u>					
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
Service cost .....	\$ 680	\$ 734	\$ 636	\$ 704	\$ 630	\$ 554	\$ 617	\$ 710	\$ 548
Interest cost .....	2,431	2,398	2,445	1,396	1,408	1,332	2,004	2,188	1,970
Expected return on assets .....	(3,379)	(3,363)	(3,219)	(1,643)	(1,633)	(1,651)	(479)	(500)	(289)
Amortization of:									
Prior service cost/(credit) .....	444	500	501	120	126	117	(815)	(245)	(220)
(Gains)/losses and other .....	99	102	23	568	352	204	763	893	623
Separation programs .....	440	97	26	263	422	78	84	1	—
Loss from curtailment .....	2,535	—	—	206	—	—	3	—	—
Allocated costs to Visteon .....	—	(84)	(107)	—	—	—	6	(246)	(228)
Net expense .....	<u>\$ 3,250</u>	<u>\$ 384</u>	<u>\$ 305</u>	<u>\$ 1,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,305</u>	<u>\$ 634</u>	<u>\$ 2,183</u>	<u>\$ 2,801</u>	<u>\$ 2,404</u>



## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 23. RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

The year-end status of these plans was as follows (dollar amounts in millions):

	Pension Benefits				Health Care and Life Insurance	
	U.S. Plans		Non-U.S. Plans		Life Insurance	
	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005
<b>Change in Benefit Obligation</b>						
Benefit obligation at January 1 .....	\$ 43,598	\$ 43,102	\$ 30,700	\$ 29,452	\$ 39,274	\$ 39,115
Service cost.....	680	734	704	630	617	710
Interest cost .....	2,431	2,398	1,396	1,408	2,004	2,188
Amendments.....	(19)	—	(34)	218	(5,268)	(3,155)
Separation programs .....	440	97	232	422	84	1
Curtailments.....	1,696	—	81	—	(47)	—
Settlements.....	—	—	(98)	—	—	—
Plan participant contributions.....	39	41	144	146	44	33
Benefits paid .....	(3,005)	(2,856)	(1,556)	(1,355)	(1,547)	(1,576)
Foreign exchange translation .....	—	—	3,434	(2,936)	2	110
Divestiture .....	—	(400)	—	(163)	—	(20)
Actuarial (gain)/loss and other.....	(572)	482	(1,344)	2,878	(4,300)	1,868
Benefit obligation at December 31 .....	<u>\$ 45,288</u>	<u>\$ 43,598</u>	<u>\$ 33,659</u>	<u>\$ 30,700</u>	<u>\$ 30,863</u>	<u>\$ 39,274</u>
<b>Change in Plan Assets</b>						
Fair value of plan assets at January 1 .....	\$ 41,857	\$ 39,628	\$ 21,927	\$ 20,595	\$ 6,497	\$ 6,762
Actual return on plan assets .....	5,688	3,922	2,286	3,239	510	621
Company contributions .....	149	1,432	1,025	1,355	—	200
Plan participant contributions.....	39	41	144	150	—	—
Benefits paid .....	(3,005)	(2,856)	(1,556)	(1,355)	(2,086)	(1,111)
Settlements.....	—	—	(109)	—	—	—
Foreign exchange translation .....	—	—	2,390	(1,924)	—	—
Divestiture .....	—	(309)	—	(95)	—	—
Other .....	—	(1)	(7)	(38)	—	25
Fair value of plan assets at December 31 .....	<u>\$ 44,728</u>	<u>\$ 41,857</u>	<u>\$ 26,100</u>	<u>\$ 21,927</u>	<u>\$ 4,921</u>	<u>\$ 6,497</u>
Funded status .....	<u>\$ (560)</u>	<u>\$ (1,741)</u>	<u>\$ (7,559)</u>	<u>\$ (8,773)</u>	<u>\$ (25,942)</u>	<u>\$ (32,777)</u>
Unamortized prior service costs .....	—	2,635	—	912	—	(4,054)
Unamortized net (gains)/losses and other.....	—	4,567	—	8,609	—	17,009
Net amount recognized.....	—	<u>\$ 5,461</u>	—	<u>\$ 748</u>	—	<u>\$ (19,822)</u>
<b>Amounts Recognized on the Balance Sheet</b>						
Prepaid assets .....	\$ 1,425	\$ 2,398	\$ 145	\$ 1,710	\$ —	\$ —
Accrued liabilities .....	(1,985)	(1,511)	(7,704)	(6,009)	(25,942)	(19,822)
Intangible assets .....	—	2,133	—	657	—	—
Accumulated other comprehensive loss.....	—	2,441	—	4,390	—	—
Net amount recognized.....	<u>\$ (560)</u>	<u>\$ 5,461</u>	<u>\$ (7,559)</u>	<u>\$ 748</u>	<u>\$ (25,942)</u>	<u>\$ (19,822)</u>
<b>Amounts Recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss</b>						
Unamortized prior service costs/(credits) .....	\$ 1,338	—	\$ 701	—	\$ (8,514)	—
Unamortized net (gains)/losses and other.....	1,581	—	6,924	—	11,867	—
Total amount recognized .....	<u>\$ 2,919</u>	—	<u>\$ 7,625</u>	—	<u>\$ 3,353</u>	—
<b>Pension Plans in Which Accumulated Benefit Obligation Exceeds Plan Assets at December 31</b>						
Accumulated benefit obligation.....	\$ 26,130	\$ 24,287	\$ 18,784	\$ 17,217	—	—
Fair value of plan assets.....	24,241	22,807	13,327	11,454	—	—
<b>Accumulated Benefit Obligation at December 31 .....</b>	<b>\$ 43,958</b>	<b>\$ 41,983</b>	<b>\$ 29,089</b>	<b>\$ 26,060</b>	—	—

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 23. RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

	Pension Benefits				Health Care and Life Insurance	
	U.S. Plans		Non-U.S. Plans		2006	2005
	2006	2005	2006	2005		
<b>Weighted Average Assumptions at December 31 (a)</b>						
Discount rate.....	5.86%	5.61%	4.91%	4.58%	5.98%	5.73%
Expected return on assets.....	8.50%	8.50%	7.64%	7.78%	5.50%	8.28%
Average rate of increase in compensation.....	3.80%	4.00%	3.30%	3.44%	3.80%	4.00%
Initial health care cost trend rate.....	—	—	—	—	6%	7%
Ultimate health care cost trend rate.....	—	—	—	—	5%	5%
Year ultimate trend rate is reached.....	—	—	—	—	2011	2011
<b>Assumptions Used to Determine Net Benefit Cost for the Year (a)</b>						
Discount rate.....	5.61%	5.75%	4.58%	5.18%	5.73%	5.75%
Expected return on assets.....	8.50%	8.75%	7.78%	7.76%	8.28%	7.93%
Average rate of increase in compensation.....	4.00%	4.50%	3.44%	4.00%	4.00%	4.50%
<b>Weighted Average Asset Allocation at December 31 (b)</b>						
Equity securities.....	72.8%	72.8%	65.9%	65.3%	0.0%	66.2%
Debt securities.....	26.6%	26.7%	32.9%	33.7%	100.0%	33.8%
Real estate.....	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Other assets.....	0.6%	0.5%	0.6%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%

(a) U.S. plans for Health Care and Life Insurance

(b) Weighted average asset allocation based on major non-U.S. plans including U.K., Canada, Germany, Sweden, Netherlands, Belgium and Australia

A one percentage point increase/(decrease) in the assumed health care cost trend rates would increase/(decrease) the postretirement health care benefit obligation for year-end 2006 by approximately \$4.6 billion/\$(3.6) billion and the service and interest component of health care expense for 2006 by \$400 million/\$(320) million.

As discussed in Note 17, we intend to idle several facilities in North America. As a result of the Way Forward plan, we have recognized curtailment losses due to the significant reduction in the expected aggregate years of future service of the employees in the U.S. and Canadian hourly pension plans and the corresponding increase in their expected aggregate years of future retirement. The curtailment losses include recognition of the increase in the projected benefit obligation and a portion of the previously unrecognized prior service cost reflecting the reduction in expected future service. The financial impact is reflected in the tables above.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 158, *Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans - an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R)*. This standard requires employers that sponsor defined benefit plans to recognize the over-funded or under-funded status of a defined benefit postretirement plan as an asset or liability in its balance sheet and to recognize changes in that funded status in the year in which the changes occur. Unrecognized prior service credits/costs and net actuarial gains/losses are recognized as a component of *Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss)*. Additional minimum pension liabilities and related intangible assets are eliminated upon adoption of the new standard. SFAS No. 158 requires prospective application and is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2006. The following table summarizes the effect of the initial adoption of SFAS No. 158 (in millions):

	Prior to SFAS 158 Adjustment	SFAS 158 Adjustment	Post SFAS 158 Adjustment
Prepaid assets.....	\$ 4,112	\$ (2,542)	\$ 1,570
Accrued liabilities.....	(30,276)	(5,355)	(35,631)
Intangible assets.....	1,466	(1,466)	—
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (pre tax).....	4,534	9,363	13,897

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 23. RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

The amounts in *Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss)* that are expected to be recognized as components of net expense/(income) during the next year are as follows (in millions):

	Pension Benefits		Health Care and Life Insurance	Total
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans		
Prior service cost/(credit).....	\$ 270	\$ 100	\$ (960)	\$ (590)
(Gains)/losses and other.....	20	400	760	1,180

### Plan Contributions and Drawdowns

Our policy for funded plans is to contribute annually, at a minimum, amounts required by applicable laws, regulations, and union agreements. We do from time to time make contributions beyond those legally required.

*Pension.* In 2006, we made \$800 million of cash contributions to our funded pension plans. During 2007, we expect to contribute from available Automotive cash and cash equivalents \$2.2 billion to our worldwide pension plans, including about \$400 million of benefit payments paid directly by us for unfunded plans. Based on current assumptions and regulations, we do not expect to have a legal requirement to fund our major U.S. pension plans in 2007.

*Health Care and Life Insurance.* In 2006, we withdrew \$2.1 billion from the VEBA. During 2007 we expect to withdraw \$900 million from the VEBA as reimbursement for U.S. hourly retiree benefit payments.

### Estimated Future Benefit Payments

The following table presents estimated future gross benefit payments and subsidy receipts related to the Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (in millions):

	Pension Benefits		Health Care and Life Insurance	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	Gross Benefit	Subsidy
	Gross Benefit Payments	Gross Benefit Payments	Payments	Receipts
2007.....	\$ 3,220	\$ 1,570	\$ 1,670	\$ (100)
2008.....	3,470	1,450	1,770	(70)
2009.....	3,480	1,450	1,870	(80)
2010.....	3,450	1,470	1,940	(90)
2011.....	3,410	1,500	1,990	(90)
2012 - 2016.....	16,370	8,150	10,640	(570)

### Plan Asset Information

*Pension.* Our investment strategy for pension assets has a long-term horizon and is tolerant of return volatility, in keeping with the long-term nature of the liabilities. The target asset allocation for our major plans worldwide generally is 70% equities, 30% fixed income. The present allocation to alternative investments (e.g., private equity) is below 1%. All assets are externally managed and most investment managers have discretion to invest globally within their respective mandates. A diverse array of investments within asset classes reduces volatility. Most assets are actively managed; manager skill and broad mandates have generally produced long-term returns in excess of common market indices. Ford securities comprised less than five percent of the total market value of our assets in major worldwide plans (including U.S., U.K., Canada, Germany, Sweden, Netherlands, Belgium, and Australia) during 2006 and 2005.

Investment managers are permitted to use derivatives as efficient substitutes for traditional securities and to manage exposure to foreign exchange and interest rate risks. Interest rate and foreign currency derivative instruments are used for the purpose of hedging changes in the fair value of assets that result from interest rate changes and currency fluctuations. Derivatives may not be used to leverage or to alter the economic exposure to an asset class outside the scope of the mandate to which an investment manager has been appointed.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 23. RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

The equity allocation shown at year-end 2006 and 2005 includes public equity securities, private equity investments, and REITS. Direct real estate investments shown separately reflect a liquidation strategy that has been in place for several years. Other assets include cash held for near-term benefit funding; cash held by investment managers for liquidity purposes is included in the appropriate asset class balance.

The long-term return assumption at year-end 2006 is 8.50% for U.S. plans, 8.00% for U.K. plans and averages 7.64% for non-U.S. plans. A generally consistent approach is used worldwide to develop this assumption. This approach considers various inputs, including a review of historical plan returns and long-run inputs from a range of advisors for capital market returns, inflation, bond yields and other variables, adjusted for specific aspects of our investment strategy.

At December 31, 2006, our actual 10-year annual rate of return on pension plan assets was 9.71% and 7.92% for U.S. and the U.K. plans, respectively. At December 31, 2005, our actual 10-year annual rate of return on pension plan assets was 9.79% and 8.33% for U.S. and the U.K. plans, respectively.

*Health Care and Life Insurance.* At December 31, 2006, we had \$4.9 billion invested in shorter-duration fixed income investments. Of this total, \$1.8 billion was able to be used within the next 18 months to pay for retiree benefits ("short-term VEBA"). Our current strategy is to invest all of the assets of our retiree VEBA in shorter-duration fixed income investments. Consistent with our standard practice, we will continue to include in Automotive gross cash our short-term VEBA. We refer to retiree VEBA assets that are not able to be used within the next 18 months to pay for retiree benefits as "long-term VEBA." A portion of the total assets is managed internally, with the remainder managed externally. Ford securities comprised less than five percent of the market value of the total retiree VEBA assets during 2006 and 2005.

Investment managers are permitted to use derivatives as efficient substitutes for traditional securities and to manage exposure to foreign exchange and interest rate risks. Interest rate and foreign currency derivative instruments are used for the purpose of hedging changes in the fair value of assets that result from interest rate changes and currency fluctuations. Derivatives may not be used to leverage or to alter the economic exposure to an asset class outside the scope of the mandate to which an investment manager has been appointed. Cash held by investment managers for liquidity purposes is included in the appropriate asset class balance.

The expected return assumption applicable to the total retiree VEBA is 5.50%. This reflects external investment managers' expectations of likely returns on short-duration VEBA assets over the next several years.

### NOTE 24. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Our operating activity consists of two operating sectors, Automotive and Financial Services. Segment selection is based on the organizational structure we use to evaluate performance and make decisions on resource allocation, as well as availability and materiality of separate financial results consistent with that structure.

Beginning with the second quarter of 2006, we changed the reporting of our Automotive sector to separately disclose the following five segments: Ford North America, Ford South America, Ford Europe, PAG, and Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda. Automotive sector prior period information has been reclassified and is provided for these segments in the table below. Included in each segment described below with the exception of our interest in Mazda are the associated costs to design, develop, manufacture, and service vehicles and parts.

Ford North America segment includes primarily the sale of Ford, Lincoln and Mercury brand vehicles and related service parts in North America (the United States, Canada and Mexico).

Ford South America segment includes primarily the sale of Ford-brand vehicles and related service parts in South America.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 24. SEGMENT INFORMATION (*Continued*)

Ford Europe segment includes primarily the sale of Ford-brand vehicles and related service parts in Europe, Turkey, and Russia.

The PAG segment includes primarily the sale of PAG-brand vehicles (i.e., Volvo, Jaguar, Land Rover and Aston Martin) and related service parts throughout the world (including North America, South America, Europe, Asia Pacific and Africa).

Ford Asia Pacific and Africa/Mazda segment includes primarily the sale of Ford-brand vehicles and related service parts in the Asia Pacific region and South Africa and also includes our share of the results of Mazda, of which we own 33.6% at December 31, 2006, and certain of our Mazda-related investments.

The Other Automotive component of the Automotive sector consists primarily of centrally managed net interest expense, which is not managed individually by the five segments.

Transactions among Automotive segments are presented generally on an absolute cost basis, eliminating the effect of legal entity transfer prices within the Automotive sector for vehicles, components and product engineering.

The Financial Services sector includes the Ford Credit segment. Ford Credit provides vehicle-related financing, leasing, and insurance. The Hertz segment was sold in December 2005.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 24. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

(In Millions)

#### Automotive Sector

	Ford North America	Ford South America	Total The Americas	Ford Europe	PAG	Total Ford Europe & PAG	Ford Asia Pacific & Africa/ Mazda	Other	Total
<b>2006</b>									
Sales/Revenues									
External customer .....	\$ 69,425	\$ 5,697	\$ 75,122	\$ 30,394	\$ 30,028	\$ 60,422	\$ 7,763	\$ —	\$ 143,307
Intersegment .....	393	—	393	878	233	1,111	4	—	1,508
Income									
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	(15,969)	661	(15,308)	371	(2,322)	(1,951)	(5)	247	(17,017)
Other disclosures									
Depreciation and special tools amortization .....	6,753	77	6,830	1,289	2,716	4,005	323	—	11,158
Amortization of intangibles .....	7	1	8	6	51	57	1	—	66
Interest expense .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	995	995
Automotive interest income .....	76	—	76	—	—	—	—	1,333	1,409
Cash out flow for capital expenditures .....	3,626	122	3,748	1,404	1,375	2,779	282	—	6,809
Unconsolidated affiliates									
Equity in net income/(loss) .....	138	—	138	(3)	—	(3)	286	—	421
Total assets at year-end .....									122,634
<b>2005</b>									
Sales/Revenues									
External customer .....	\$ 80,662	\$ 4,366	\$ 85,028	\$ 29,918	\$ 30,283	\$ 60,201	\$ 8,245	\$ —	\$ 153,474
Intersegment .....	3,398	—	3,398	1,613	541	2,154	131	—	5,683
Income									
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	(2,444)	399	(2,045)	(437)	(1,634)	(2,071)	297	(55)	(3,874)
Other disclosures									
Depreciation and special tools amortization .....	3,746	68	3,814	1,285	2,764	4,049	294	—	8,157
Amortization of intangibles .....	28	1	29	7	12	19	1	—	49
Interest expense .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,220	1,220
Automotive interest income .....	46	—	46	—	—	—	—	1,141	1,187
Cash out flow for capital expenditures .....	3,875	84	3,959	1,232	1,673	2,905	259	—	7,123
Unconsolidated affiliates									
Equity in net income/(loss) .....	92	—	92	—	—	—	193	—	285
Total assets at year-end .....									113,825
<b>2004</b>									
Sales/Revenues									
External customer .....	\$ 83,019	\$ 2,998	\$ 86,017	\$ 26,519	\$ 27,627	\$ 54,146	\$ 6,956	\$ —	\$ 147,119
Intersegment .....	3,588	—	3,588	1,864	766	2,630	113	—	6,331
Income									
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	525	144	669	177	(830)	(653)	82	(276)	(178)
Other disclosures									
Depreciation and special tools amortization .....	3,527	57	3,584	1,338	1,278	2,616	220	—	6,420
Amortization of intangibles .....	6	1	7	6	12	18	1	—	26
Interest expense .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,221	1,221
Automotive interest income .....	132	—	132	—	—	—	—	981	1,113
Cash out flow for capital expenditures .....	3,189	75	3,264	1,245	1,478	2,723	293	—	6,280
Unconsolidated affiliates									
Equity in net income/(loss) .....	75	—	75	6	—	6	174	—	255
Total assets at year-end .....									113,251

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 24. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

(In Millions)

	Financial Services Sector (a)					Total Company	
	Ford Credit	Hertz	Other	Elims	Total	Elims (b)	Total
<b>2006</b>							
Sales/Revenues							
External customer .....	\$ 16,553	\$ —	\$ 263	\$ —	\$ 16,816	\$ —	\$ 160,123
Intersegment .....	694	—	31	(7)	718	(2,226)	—
Income							
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	1,953	—	13	—	1,966	—	(15,051)
Other disclosures							
Depreciation and special tools amortization .....	5,262	—	33	—	5,295	—	16,453
Amortization of intangibles .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	66
Interest expense .....	7,818	—	(30)	—	7,788	—	8,783
Automotive interest income .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,409
Cash outflow for capital expenditures .....	25	—	14	—	39	—	6,848
Unconsolidated affiliates							
Equity in net income/(loss) .....	7	—	—	—	7	—	428
Total assets at year-end .....	167,332	—	10,555	(8,837)	169,050	(1,467)	290,217
<b>2005</b>							
Sales/Revenues							
External customer .....	\$ 15,883	\$ 7,403	\$ 136	\$ —	\$ 23,422	\$ —	\$ 176,896
Intersegment .....	597	20	55	(47)	625	(6,308)	—
Income							
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	2,923	1,980	50	—	4,953	—	1,079
Other disclosures							
Depreciation and special tools amortization .....	4,507	1,310	37	—	5,854	—	14,011
Amortization of intangibles .....	—	6	—	—	6	—	55
Interest expense .....	6,616	511	70	—	7,197	—	8,417
Automotive interest income .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,187
Cash outflow for capital expenditures .....	48	335	11	—	394	—	7,517
Unconsolidated affiliates							
Equity in net income/(loss) .....	11	—	—	—	11	—	296
Total assets at year-end .....	162,262	—	10,328	(10,396)	162,194	(83)	275,936
<b>2004</b>							
Sales/Revenues							
External customer .....	\$ 18,083	\$ 6,681	\$ 433	\$ —	\$ 25,197	\$ —	\$ 172,316
Intersegment .....	478	19	13	(13)	497	(6,828)	—
Income							
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	3,710	493	84	—	4,287	—	4,109
Other disclosures							
Depreciation and special tools amortization .....	4,980	1,603	35	—	6,618	—	13,038
Amortization of intangibles .....	—	10	—	—	10	—	36
Interest expense .....	6,733	408	109	—	7,250	—	8,471
Automotive interest income .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,113
Cash outflow for capital expenditures .....	62	325	71	—	458	—	6,738
Unconsolidated affiliates							
Equity in net income/(loss) .....	(2)	—	—	—	(2)	—	253
Total assets at year-end .....	172,903	14,417	18,912	(17,044)	189,188	(2,753)	299,686

(a) Financial Services sector's interest income is recorded as *Financial Services revenues*.

(b) Includes intersector transactions occurring in the ordinary course of business.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 25. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION (in millions)

	2006		2005		2004	
	Net Sales and Revenues	Long-Lived Assets	Net Sales and Revenues	Long-Lived Assets	Net Sales and Revenues	Long-Lived Assets
North America						
United States .....	\$ 81,155	\$ 36,185	\$ 96,704	\$ 37,800	\$ 100,862	\$ 35,315
Canada .....	8,075	9,281	7,939	8,062	7,085	6,900
Mexico .....	3,461	1,008	3,374	1,073	2,934	807
Total North America .....	<u>92,691</u>	<u>46,474</u>	<u>108,017</u>	<u>46,935</u>	<u>110,881</u>	<u>43,022</u>
Europe						
Germany .....	7,006	4,974	7,642	4,518	7,396	6,187
Sweden .....	4,290	4,241	4,412	3,399	4,059	3,715
United Kingdom .....	15,850	5,842	15,264	6,537	14,193	9,104
Other .....	22,934	3,376	23,201	3,172	20,456	3,715
Total Europe .....	<u>50,080</u>	<u>18,433</u>	<u>50,519</u>	<u>17,626</u>	<u>46,104</u>	<u>22,721</u>
All Other .....	17,352	3,432	18,360	3,214	15,331	3,124
Total .....	<u>\$ 160,123</u>	<u>\$ 68,339</u>	<u>\$ 176,896</u>	<u>\$ 67,775</u>	<u>\$ 172,316</u>	<u>\$ 68,867</u>

### NOTE 26. SUMMARY QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (unaudited)

	2006				2005			
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
<b>(In millions, except per share amounts)</b>								
Automotive Sector								
Sales .....	\$36,973	\$37,827	\$32,556	\$35,951	\$39,414	\$38,708	\$34,656	\$40,696
Operating income/(loss) .....	(2,668)	(1,253)	(7,796)	(6,204)	708	(1,067)	(1,626)	(2,203)
Financial Services Sector								
Revenues .....	3,828	4,067	4,554	4,367	5,481	6,458	5,854	5,629
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	375	425	750	416	506	1,692	714	2,041
Total Company								
Income/(loss) before cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles .....	(1,423)	(317)	(5,248)	(5,625)	875	1,215	(576)	177
Net income/(loss) .....	(1,423)	(317)	(5,248)	(5,625)	875	1,215	(576)	(74)
Common and Class B per share from income/(loss) before cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles								
Basic .....	\$ (0.76)	\$ (0.17)	\$ (2.79)	\$ (2.98)	\$ 0.48	\$ 0.66	\$ (0.31)	\$ 0.09
Diluted .....	(0.76)	(0.17)	(2.79)	(2.98)	0.44	0.60	(0.31)	0.09



## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 27. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

#### Lease Commitments

We lease land, buildings and equipment under agreements that expire in various years. Minimum rental commitments under non-cancellable operating leases were as follows (in millions):

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Thereafter	Total
Automotive Sector .....	\$ 490	\$ 351	\$ 278	\$ 194	\$ 97	\$ 250	\$1,660
Financial Services Sector .....	117	109	91	59	42	76	494

Rental expense was as follows (in billions):

	2006	2005	2004
Rental expense .....	\$ 1.0	\$ 1.5	\$ 1.5

#### Guarantees

The fair values of guarantees and indemnifications during 2006 and 2005 are recorded in the financial statements. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, the following guarantees and indemnifications were issued and outstanding:

*Guarantees related to affiliates and third parties.* We guarantee debt and lease obligations of certain joint ventures, as well as certain financial obligations of outside third parties to support business and economic growth. Expiration dates vary, and guarantees will terminate on payment and/or cancellation of the obligation. A payment by us would be triggered by failure of the guaranteed party to fulfill its obligation covered by the guarantee. In some circumstances, we are entitled to recover from the third party amounts paid by us under the guarantee. However, our ability to enforce these rights is sometimes stayed until the guaranteed party is paid in full, and may be limited in the event of insolvency of the third party or other circumstances. The maximum potential payments under these guarantees total \$100 million for 2006 and \$113 million for 2005, the majority of which relates to the Automotive sector.

In December 2005, we completed the sale of Hertz. As part of this transaction, we provided cash-collateralized letters of credit in an aggregate amount of \$200 million to support the asset-backed portion of the buyer's financing for the transaction. Our commitment to provide the letters of credit expires no later than December 21, 2011 and supports the payment obligations of Hertz Vehicle Finance LLC under one or more series of asset-backed notes ("asset-backed notes"). The letters of credit can be drawn upon on any date funds allocated to pay interest on the asset-backed notes are insufficient to pay scheduled interest payments, principal amounts due on the legal final maturity date, or when the balance of assets supporting the asset-backed notes is less than the outstanding balance of the asset-backed notes. The carrying value of our deferred gain related to the letters of credit was \$23 million for 2006 and \$27 million for 2005, which represents the estimated fair value of our guarantee.

In 1996, we issued \$500 million of 7.25% Notes due October 1, 2008. In 1999, we entered into a de-recognition transaction to defease our obligation as primary obligor with respect to the principal of these notes. As part of this transaction, we placed certain financial assets into an escrow trust for the benefit of the noteholders, and the trust became the primary obligor with respect to the principal (we became secondarily liable for the entire principal amount).

We also have guarantees outstanding associated with a subsidiary trust, Trust II. For further discussion of Trust II, see Notes 15 and 20.

*Indemnifications.* In the ordinary course of business, we execute contracts involving indemnifications standard in the industry and indemnifications specific to a transaction, such as the sale of a business. These indemnifications might include claims against any of the following: environmental, tax, and shareholder matters;

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 27. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

intellectual property rights; power generation contracts; governmental regulations and employment-related matters; dealers, supplier, and other commercial contractual relationships; and financial matters, such as securitizations. Performance under these indemnities would generally be triggered by a breach of terms of the contract or by a third-party claim. We regularly evaluate the probability of having to incur costs associated with these indemnifications and have accrued for expected losses that are probable. We are party to numerous indemnifications and many of these indemnities do not limit potential payment; therefore, we are unable to estimate a maximum amount of potential future payments that could result from claims made under these indemnities.

#### Product Performance

*Warranty.* Estimated warranty costs and additional service actions are accrued for at the time the vehicle is sold to a dealer. Included in the warranty cost accruals are costs for basic warranty coverages on vehicles sold. Additional service actions, such as product recalls and other customer service actions, are not included in the warranty reconciliation below, but are also accrued for at the time of sale. Estimates for warranty costs are made based primarily on historical warranty claim experience. The following is a tabular reconciliation of the product warranty accruals (in millions):

	2006	2005
Beginning balance .....	\$ 6,243	\$ 5,814
Payments made during the period.....	(4,106)	(3,986)
Changes in accrual related to warranties issued during the period .....	3,464	3,949
Changes in accrual related to pre-existing warranties .....	219	615
Foreign currency translation and other.....	212	(149)
Ending balance .....	<u>\$ 6,032</u>	<u>\$ 6,243</u>

*Extended Service Plans:* Fees or premiums for the issuance of extended service plans are recognized in income over the contract period in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred in performing services under the contract.

#### Litigation and Claims

Various legal actions, governmental investigations and proceedings and claims are pending or may be instituted or asserted in the future against us, including those arising out of alleged defects in our products; governmental regulations relating to safety, emissions and fuel economy; financial services; employment-related matters; dealer, supplier and other contractual relationships; intellectual property rights; product warranties; environmental matters; shareholder or investor matters; and financial reporting matters. Certain of the pending legal actions are, or purport to be, class actions. Some of the foregoing matters involve or may involve compensatory, punitive, or antitrust or other treble damage claims in very large amounts, or demands for recall campaigns, environmental remediation programs, sanctions, or other relief, which, if granted, would require very large expenditures.

Litigation is subject to many uncertainties, and the outcome of individual litigated matters is not predictable with assurance. We have established accruals for certain of the matters discussed in the foregoing paragraph where losses are deemed probable and reasonably estimable. It is reasonably possible, however, that some of the matters discussed in the foregoing paragraph for which accruals have not been established could be decided unfavorably to us and could require us to pay damages or make other expenditures in amounts or a range of amounts that cannot be estimated at December 31, 2006. We do not reasonably expect, based on our analysis, that such matters would have a material effect on future financial statements for a particular year, although such an outcome is possible.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### NOTE 27. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (*Continued*)

#### Conditional Asset Retirement Obligations

In March 2005, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 47 ("FIN 47"), *Accounting for Conditional Asset Retirement Obligations*. Under FIN 47, companies must accrue for costs related to legal obligations to perform certain activities in connection with the retirement, disposal or abandonment of assets. The obligation to perform the asset retirement activity is not conditional even though the timing or method may be conditional.

We have identified asbestos abatement and PCB removal as conditional asset retirement obligations. Asbestos abatement was estimated using site-specific surveys where available and a per/square foot estimate where surveys were unavailable. PCB removal costs were based on historical removal costs per transformer and applied to transformers identified by a PCB transformer global survey we conducted. Other conditional asset retirement obligations exist, including regulated substances. These costs, however, are not estimable until a triggering event occurs (e.g., plant closing) due to the absence of historical cost, range of potential settlement dates and variability among plants. Presently the Company does not have sufficient information to estimate the fair value of these other obligations.

FIN 47 requires that an estimate of conditional asset retirement obligations be recorded as a liability and as an increase to the asset. The capitalized portion is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the asset. We believe the most reasonable remaining useful life should be consistent with our depreciation policy. Therefore, the full amount of this estimate for asbestos abatement and PCB removal was expensed at December 31, 2005, as an after-tax charge of \$251 million shown as a *Cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles*.

### NOTE 28. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

#### Held-for-Sale Operations

Aston Martin Lagonda Group Limited ("Aston Martin"), a wholly-owned subsidiary, is part of our PAG segment and manufactures premium vehicles. During the first quarter of 2007, management committed to sell all or part of Aston Martin through a stock sale. We expect the sale to be completed in the first half of 2007.

Automobile Protection Corporation ("APCO"), a wholly-owned subsidiary, offers vehicle service contracts and related after-market products to dealers of all vehicle makes and models. During the first quarter of 2007, management committed to sell APCO. We expect the sale to be completed in the first half of 2007.

#### UAW Voluntary Separations

Hourly employees in Ford North America who accepted an early retirement or separation package are expected to leave the Company by September 2007, though employees have an opportunity to rescind acceptance until the time of separation. Subsequent to year-end, there have been approximately 1,700 rescissions, which would have reduced the 2006 pre-tax charge by about \$150 million. For additional discussion of the voluntary separation programs, see Note 17.

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Ford Motor Company:

We have completed integrated audits of Ford Motor Company's consolidated financial statements and of its internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006 in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Our opinions, based on our audits, are presented below.

### Consolidated financial statements

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of income, of stockholders' equity and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Ford Motor Company and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2006 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying sector balance sheets and the related sector statements of income and of cash flows is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

As discussed in Note 27 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for conditional asset retirement obligations in 2005. As discussed in Notes 23, 12, and 10, respectively, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans, the timing of its annual goodwill and other intangible assets impairment testing, and its amortization method for special tools in 2006.

### Internal control over financial reporting

Also, in our opinion, management's assessment, included in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting in this Annual Report, that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006 based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), is fairly stated, in all material respects, based on those criteria. Furthermore, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the COSO. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express opinions on management's assessment and on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit of internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. An audit of internal control over financial reporting includes obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, evaluating management's assessment, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control, and performing such other procedures as we consider necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The logo for PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, written in a cursive, handwritten style.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Detroit, Michigan  
February 27, 2007

## Selected Financial Data

The following table sets forth selected financial data for each of the last five years (dollar amounts in millions, except per share amounts).

	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
<b>SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS</b>					
<b>Total Company</b>					
Sales and revenues .....	\$160,123	\$176,896	\$172,316	\$ 166,095	\$167,000
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	\$(15,051)	\$ 1,079	\$ 4,109	\$ 914	\$ 4,036
Provision/(credit) for income taxes .....	(2,646)	(845)	643	(46)	1,459
Minority interests in net income of subsidiaries .....	210	280	282	314	367
Income/(loss) from continuing operations .....	(12,615)	1,644	3,184	646	2,210
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations .....	2	47	(146)	(143)	(333)
Cumulative effects of change in accounting principle .....	—	(251)	—	(264)	(1,002)
Net income/(loss) .....	<u>\$(12,613)</u>	<u>\$ 1,440</u>	<u>\$ 3,038</u>	<u>\$ 239</u>	<u>\$ 875</u>
<b>Automotive Sector</b>					
Sales .....	\$143,307	\$153,474	\$147,119	\$ 139,433	\$134,706
Operating income/(loss) .....	(17,921)	(4,188)	(200)	(1,035)	(507)
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	(17,017)	(3,874)	(178)	(1,387)	(957)
<b>Financial Services Sector</b>					
Revenues .....	\$ 16,816	\$ 23,422	\$ 25,197	\$ 26,662	\$ 32,294
Income/(loss) before income taxes .....	1,966	4,953	4,287	2,301	4,993
<b>Total Company Data Per Share of Common and Class B Stock</b>					
<b>Basic:</b>					
Income/(loss) from continuing operations .....	\$ (6.72)	\$ 0.89	\$ 1.74	\$ 0.35	\$ 1.21
Income/(loss) from discontinued operations .....	—	0.03	(0.08)	(0.08)	(0.19)
Cumulative effects of change in accounting principle .....	—	(0.14)	—	(0.14)	(0.55)
Net income/(loss) .....	<u>\$(6.72)</u>	<u>\$ 0.78</u>	<u>\$ 1.66</u>	<u>\$ 0.13</u>	<u>\$ 0.47</u>
<b>Diluted:</b>					
Income/(loss) from continuing operations .....	\$ (6.72)	\$ 0.87	\$ 1.59	\$ 0.35	\$ 1.14
Income/(loss) from discontinued/held-for-sale operations .....	—	0.02	(0.07)	(0.08)	(0.16)
Cumulative effects of change in accounting principle .....	—	(0.12)	—	(0.14)	(0.47)
Net income/(loss) .....	<u>\$(6.72)</u>	<u>\$ 0.77</u>	<u>\$ 1.52</u>	<u>\$ 0.13</u>	<u>\$ 0.51</u>
Cash dividends .....	<u>\$ 0.25</u>	<u>\$ 0.40</u>	<u>\$ 0.40</u>	<u>\$ 0.40</u>	<u>\$ 0.40</u>
Common stock price range (NYSE Composite)					
High .....	\$ 9.48	\$ 14.75	\$ 17.34	\$ 17.33	\$ 18.23
Low .....	6.06	7.57	12.61	6.58	6.90
Average number of shares of Common and Class B Stock outstanding (in millions) .....	1,879	1,846	1,830	1,832	1,819
<b>SECTOR BALANCE SHEET DATA AT YEAR-END</b>					
<b>Assets</b>					
Automotive Sector .....	\$122,634	\$113,825	\$113,251	\$ 111,208	\$100,140
Financial Services Sector .....	169,050	162,194	189,188	195,509	187,576
Intersector elimination .....	(1,467)	(83)	(2,753)	(3,356)	(5,865)
Total assets .....	<u>\$290,217</u>	<u>\$275,936</u>	<u>\$299,686</u>	<u>\$ 303,361</u>	<u>\$281,851</u>
<b>Long-term Debt</b>					
Automotive Sector .....	\$ 28,514	\$ 16,900	\$ 17,250	\$ 18,758	\$ 13,363
Financial Services Sector .....	115,859	103,080	112,080	123,655	121,304
Total long-term debt .....	<u>\$144,373</u>	<u>\$119,980</u>	<u>\$129,330</u>	<u>\$ 142,413</u>	<u>\$134,667</u>
<b>Stockholders' Equity</b> .....	<u>\$ (3,465)</u>	<u>\$ 13,442</u>	<u>\$ 17,437</u>	<u>\$ 13,459</u>	<u>\$ 7,633</u>

## Employment Data

The approximate number of individuals employed by us and our consolidated entities (including entities we do not control) at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was as follows (in thousands):

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Business Unit		
Automotive		
The Americas		
Ford North America .....	128	140
Ford South America.....	13	13
Ford Europe and PAG		
Ford Europe .....	66	66
PAG.....	45	49
Ford Asia Pacific and Africa .....	18	18
Financial Services		
Ford Motor Credit Company .....	13	14
Total.....	<u>283</u>	<u>300</u>

The decrease in employment levels primarily reflects implementation of our personnel-reduction programs in North America.

Substantially all of the hourly employees in our Automotive operations in the United States are represented by unions and covered by collective bargaining agreements. Approximately 99% of these unionized hourly employees in our Automotive sector are represented by the International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America ("UAW" or "United Automobile Workers"). Approximately two percent of our U.S. salaried employees are represented by unions. Most hourly employees and many non-management salaried employees of our subsidiaries outside of the United States also are represented by unions.

## **Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or because the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006. The assessment was based on criteria established in the framework *Internal Control – Integrated Framework*, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2006.

Management's assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2006 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report included in this Annual Report.

## **New York Stock Exchange Required Disclosures**

On June 6, 2006, Ford's Chief Executive Officer certified that he was not aware of any violation by the Company of the New York Stock Exchange's Corporate Governance listing standards, other than has been notified to the Exchange pursuant to Section 303A.12 (b), of which there was none.

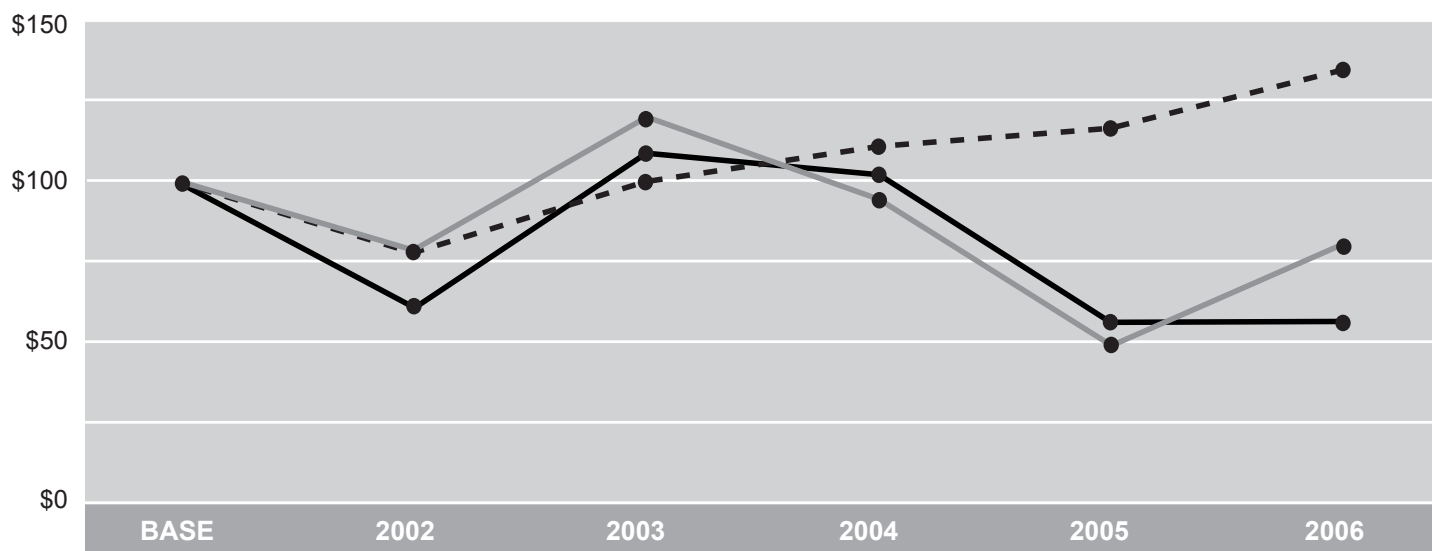
We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as exhibits to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006, our Chief Executive Officer's and Chief Financial Officer's certifications required by Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.



## Stock Performance Graphs

SEC rules require annual reports to contain a performance graph comparing, over a five-year period, the performance of our common stock against the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and against either a published industry or line-of-business index or a group of peer issuers. Ford chose the other principal U.S. auto manufacturer – General Motors – as its peer issuer for the graph. We think this approach is more informative since a relevant line-of-business index would merely combine the U.S. automakers. The graph assumes an initial investment of \$100 and the reinvestment of dividends.

### COMPARISON OF FIVE-YEAR CUMULATIVE SHAREHOLDER RETURN



### Total Return To Shareholders (Includes reinvestment of dividends)

#### Indexed Returns

Company / Index	Base Period Dec. 2001	Years Ending				
		Dec. 2002	Dec. 2003	Dec. 2004	Dec. 2005	Dec. 2006
— FORD MOTOR COMPANY	100	61	109	103	56	57
- - - S&P 500 INDEX	100	78	100	111	117	135
— GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION	100	79	121	95	49	81

# Shareholder Information

## Shareholder Services

Ford Shareholder Services Group  
Computershare Trust Company, N.A.  
P.O. Box 43087  
Providence, Rhode Island 02940-3087

### Telephone:

Within the U.S. and Canada: (800) 279-1237  
Outside the U.S. and Canada: (781) 575-2732  
E-mail: [fordteam@computershare.com](mailto:fordteam@computershare.com)

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. offers the DirectSERVICE™ Investment and Stock Purchase Program. This shareholder-paid program provides a low-cost alternative to traditional retail brokerage methods of purchasing, holding and selling Ford Common Stock.

## Company Information

The URL to our online Investor Center is [www.shareholder.ford.com](http://www.shareholder.ford.com).  
Alternatively, individual investors may contact:  
Ford Motor Company  
Shareholder Relations  
One American Road  
Dearborn, Michigan 48126-2798

### Telephone:

Within the U.S. and Canada: (800) 555-5259  
Outside the U.S. and Canada: (313) 845-8540  
Fax: (313) 845-6073  
E-mail: [stockinf@ford.com](mailto:stockinf@ford.com)

Security analysts and institutional investors may contact:


Ford Motor Company  
Investor Relations  
One American Road  
Dearborn, Michigan 48126-2798  
Telephone: (313) 390-4563  
Fax: (313) 845-6073  
E-mail: [fordir@ford.com](mailto:fordir@ford.com)

To view this report, the Ford Motor Company Fund Annual Report and the Ford Motor Company Sustainability Report online, go to [www.ford.com](http://www.ford.com).

## Stock Exchanges

Ford Common Stock is listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange in the United States and on stock exchanges in Belgium, France, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. Depository shares representing the Convertible Trust Preferred Securities of Ford Motor Company Capital Trust II are listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) only.

The NYSE trading symbols are as follows:

	F	Common Stock
	F.PrS 6.5%	Convertible Trust Preferred Securities of Ford Motor Company Capital Trust II









## Annual Meeting







The 2007 Annual Meeting of Shareholders will be held in Wilmington, Delaware, on May 10, 2007. Notice of the Annual Meeting, a Proxy Statement and voting card will be mailed to shareholders in advance of the meeting.



This report is printed on recycled and recyclable paper.

# Global Overview\*

Automotive Core and Affiliate Brands								
								
<b>Dealers and Markets</b>	9,480 dealers 116 markets	1,515 dealers 33 markets	1,971 dealers 25 markets	125 dealers 27 markets	871 dealers 64 markets	2,352 dealers 102 markets	1,376 dealers 138 markets	6,011 dealers 136 markets
<b>Retail Vehicle Sales and Sales Mix</b>	5,539,455 Sales Mix: 51% N. America 27% Europe 8% Asia Pacific 7% S. America 7% Rest-of-world	130,685 Sales Mix: 99% N. America 1% Rest-of-world	188,579 Sales Mix: 97% N. America 3% Rest-of-world	7,000 Sales Mix: 62% Europe 30% N. America 8% Rest-of-world	74,953 Sales Mix: 55% Europe 29% N. America 10% Asia Pacific 6% Rest-of-world	428,780 Sales Mix: 56% Europe 30% N. America 8% Asia Pacific 6% Rest-of-world	193,640 Sales Mix: 51% Europe 26% N. America 12% Rest-of-world 8% Asia Pacific 3% S. America	1,297,966** Sales Mix: 40% Asia Pacific 28% N. America 9% Rest-of-world 2% S. America
<b>Customer Assistance</b>	1.800.392.3673 www.fordvehicles.com Click on "contact us"	1.800.521.4140 www.lincolnvehicles.com Click on "contact us"	1.800.392.3673 www.mercuryvehicles.com Click on "contact us"	+44.1908 610620 www.astonmartin.com enquiry@astonmartin.com	1.800.452.4827 www.jaguar.com Select market and Click on "contact us"	1.800.458.1552 www.volvocars.com customercare@volvoforlife.com	1.800.637.6837 www.landrover.com Select market and Click on "contact us"	1.800.222.5500 www.mazdausa.com customerassistance@mazdausa.com

	Financial Services	Customer Services		
	 Ford Motor Credit Company		  fordaccessoriesstore.com	  AUTOMOBILE PROTECTION CORPORATION
<b>Operations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides automotive financing for Ford, Lincoln, Mercury, Aston Martin, Jaguar, Land Rover, Mazda and Volvo dealers and customers</li> <li>One of the world's largest automotive finance companies, with managed receivables of \$148 billion at year-end 2006</li> <li>Operates in 36 countries</li> <li>Has been profitable every year since its 1959 founding</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A total service experience for Ford, Lincoln and Mercury owners available only at Ford and Lincoln Mercury dealerships — designed to deliver customer satisfaction and repeat purchase intent</li> <li>Parts engineered to Ford Motor Company specifications</li> <li>Technicians trained and certified specifically on Ford, Lincoln and Mercury vehicles</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Motorcraft Parts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New and remanufactured parts designed, engineered and recommended by Ford Motor Company and available in Ford, Lincoln and Mercury franchised dealerships, Ford authorized distributors and thousands of major retail and repair locations</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Genuine Ford Accessories</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wide variety of customer accessories designed to personalize Ford, Lincoln and Mercury vehicles</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Extended Service Business</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Providing comprehensive vehicle service contract and maintenance programs</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Ford Extended Service Plan (ESP)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Major customers include Ford, Lincoln and Mercury vehicle dealers, commercial customers and fleets of Ford Motor Company vehicles</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Automobile Protection Corporation (APCO)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Major customers include Mazda, Volvo, Jaguar and Land Rover vehicle dealers</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Customer Assistance</b>	1.800.727.7000 www.fordcredit.com	Ford/Mercury 1.800.392.3673  Lincoln 1.800.521.4140 www.genuineservice.com www.ford.com Click on "contact us"	Genuine Ford Accessories www.fordaccessoriesstore.com www.lincolnaccessories.com www.mercuryaccessories.com	ESP 1.800.521.4144 www.genuineservice.com  APCO 1.800.538.4181 www.easycare.com

\* During the first quarter of 2007, we have committed to sell APCO and all or part of Aston Martin. We expect their sales to be completed in the first half of 2007.

\*\* As an unconsolidated subsidiary, Mazda's sales are not included in Ford's wholesale unit volumes, nor is the revenue from such sales included in Ford's revenue, except for vehicles built or distributed by Ford for Mazda.



[www.ford.com](http://www.ford.com)

Ford Motor Company · One American Road · Dearborn, Michigan 48126